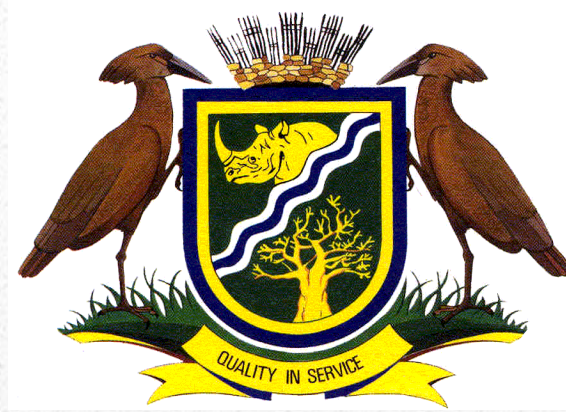




VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM

PAGE

NO:		
1.	LIST OF ACRONYMS	4
2.	INTRODUCTION	5
3.	LEGISLATIVE BACKGROUND	6
4.	CHAPTER 1: EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S FOREWORD	7-9
5.	CHALLENGES OR FAILURE TO ACHIEVE TARGETS AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS TAKEN TO ENSURE THAT STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AS STIPULATED IN THE IDP WERE ACHIEVED	9
6.	METHODS USED /IMPLEMENTED TO IMPROVE PUBLIC PARTICPATION AND ACOUNTABILITY	9-10
7.	STATEMENT OF CORRECTIVE ACTIONS WHEREBY SERVICE DELIVERY CAN BE IMPROVED	10
8.	MUNICIPAL MANAGER`S FOREWORD	11
9.	VISION, MISSION, AND VALUES	12
10.	MUNICIPAL POWERS AND FUNCTIONS	13
11.	POPULATION DETAILS	14-16
12.	ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW	16-20
13.	CHAPTER 2: GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES	21-23
14.	COMPONENT A: GOVERNANCE STRUCTUES	21-23
15.	POLITICAL GOVERNANCE STRUCTUES	21-23
16.	POLITICAL MANAGEMENT TEAM	24
17.	POLITICAL OVERSIGHT	25-29
18.	ACTIVITIES OF GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES	29-30
19.	INTRODUCTION TO ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE	31
20.	COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	32
21.	COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILTIY AND PARTICPATION	32-33
22.	COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	33-35
23.	CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE REPORT	36
24.	HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY COMPARISON 2020/2021&2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEARS	36-37
25.	DETAILED SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE REPORT 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR	38-119
26.	GENERAL KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	119-121
27.	COMPARISON OF CURRENT PERFORMANCE WITH TARGETS SET FOR AND PERFORMANCE IN THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR IN LINE WITH SECTION 46 (1) (B) OF THE MSA	122-170
28.	PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR	171-185
29.	CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE	186
30.	COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE	186
31.	COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE LEVELS	186-193
32.	COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE	193
33.	COMPONENENT D: MANAGING MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE	193
34.	CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	194
35.	OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY	194
36.	COMPONENT A: STATEMENT OF FINANCIALPERFORMANCE	195-195
37.	COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET	196
38.	COMPONENT C: CASH FLOW MAGAMENT AND INVESTMENT	197

39.	COMPONENT D: OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS	198-199
40.	CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR-GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS	200
41.	REPORT OF THE LIMPOPO AUDITOR- GENERAL TO LIMPOPO LEGISLATURE AND THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	200-217
42.	CONCLUSION	217
43.	APPENDIX A-S	218-308
44.	ANNEXURES A: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT	
45.	ANNEXURES B: AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE REPORT	
46.	ANNEXURES C: AUDIT ACTION PLAN	

ACDP	: African Christian Democratic Party
AL	: Able Leadership
AG	: Auditor General
AFS	: Annual Financial Statements
ANC	: African National Congress
ASGISA	: Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative for South Africa
CDW	: Community development worker
CFO	: Chief Financial Officer
CLLR	: Councilor
COGHSTA	: Department of Corporative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs
COGTA	: Department of Corporative Governance and Traditional Affairs
COPE	: Congress of the People
CPMD	: Certificate Programme in Management Development
CWP	: Community Works Programme
MLM	: Musina Local Municipality
DA	: Democratic Alliance
EFF	: Economic Freedom Fighter
EPWP	: Expanded Public Works Programme
ESS	: Employee Self Service
EXCO	: Executive Committee
FBS	: Free Basic Services
FBW	: Free Basic Water
FY	: Financial Year
GIS	: Geographic Information System
GRAP	: General Recognized Accounting Practice
HR	: Human Resources
ICT	: Information Communication Technology
IDP	: Integrated Development Plan
LEGDP	: Limpopo Employment, Growth and Development Plan
LGSETA	: Local Government Sector Education Training Authority
LEDA	: Limpopo Economic Development Agency
LED	: Local Economic Development
LLF	: Local Labour Forum
MIG	: Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MPAC	: Municipal Public Account Committee
MFMA	: Municipal Finance Management Act
MFMP	: Municipal Finance Management Programme
MSA	: Municipal Systems Act
MSCOA	: Municipal Standard Charts of Accounts
N/A	: Not applicable
NSDP	: National Spatial Development Perspective
OHS	: Occupational Health and Safety
PAC	: Pan Africanist Congress of Azania
PMS	: Performance Management System
OPMS	: Organisational Performance Management System
SCM	: Supply Chain Management
SDBIP	: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

1. INTRODUCTION:

The Annual Report (AR) is a legislative requirement which prescribes that every municipality must prepare an annual report, the annual report of the municipality must include annual statement of the municipality, the Auditor General's audit report, annual performance report, be submitted to the Auditor General. The annual report, amongst other documents, will form part of the consolidated annual report of the municipality which must be submitted to Council by the end of January on an annual basis. The annual performance report 2021/2022 of the Vhembe district Municipality is compiled as guided by Section 46 of Municipal Systems Act of 2000.

In 2021/2022 financial year, Vhembe District Municipality continued to implement a process for reporting on the SDBIP which is a process for reporting against pre-determined objectives and Key Performance Indicators (KPI's) that are contained in the approved Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). This report process based on a color-coded dashboard that serves as an early-warning indicator of under or zero performance. Monthly and quarterly reports, based on the color-coded dashboard were submitted to Council with applicable recommendations that were adopted. These reports and Council resolutions are available for inspection on request.

In the 2021/2022 financial year Vhembe district Municipality had one (1) vacant post at the senior management level, which is General Manager: community services. The interview has been conducted and the municipality is awaiting Council to appoint. All 57 managers signed performance agreements for the financial year under review. The Individual Performance Management System (IPMS) was cascaded to lower levels in the municipality particularly employees transfer from water and sanitation department.

In the 2021/2022 financial year institutional arrangements have been put in place to ensure the implementation of an organisational performance management system (OPMS) as per legislative requirements and to enable meaningful and informed monitoring and evaluation. It is hoped that as OPMS becomes institutionalized within the municipality and part of our everyday business, that managers, Councilors, and the community alike will use it as tool to monitor the services that are being delivered by the municipality, thereby increasing the accountability and transparent role of local government. As per the previous financial year, a management decision was taken to differentiate between service delivery indicators that have a direct impact on the community. In this regard, for the 2021/2022 financial year the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) has been developed to focus on the service delivery indicators. The SDBIP 2021/2022 contains key performance indicators in line with municipal powers and functions.

2. LEGISLATIVE BACKGROUND

In terms of section 121 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003: the council of a municipality must within nine months after the end of financial year, to deal with the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control, in accordance with section 129.

That as prescribed by Section 127 (5) of the Local Government :- Municipal Finance Management Act , 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) immediately after the annual report is tabled in Council in terms of Subsection (2) , the Accounting Officer of the Municipality must – (a) In accordance with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act – (i) make public the annual report, and (ii) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual report, and (b) submit the annual report to the Auditor – General, the relevant Provincial Treasury and the provincial department responsible for local government in the province.

In terms of Section 129 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Council of a Municipality must consider the annual report of the Municipality by no later than two months from the date on which the annual report was tabled in Council in terms of Section 127, adopt an oversight report containing the Council's comments on the annual report, which must include a statement whether the Council :- (a) Has approved the annual report with or without reservations; (b) has rejected the annual report; or (c) has referred the annual report back for revision of those components that can be revised.

CHAPTER 1: EXECUTIVE MAYOR`S FOREWORD AND SUMMARY



Executive Mayor

CLLR Nenguda Dowelani

1.1. Executive Mayor`s Foreword and summary

It is my privilege to present the Vhembe District Municipality's Annual Report for the 2021/2022 financial year.

This Annual Report is a culmination of the implementation of the municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Annual Budget and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as adopted by Council for the financial year under review. The report is an account of the municipality's achievements and assists in identifying our successes and areas with room for improvement.

Key Policy Developments

Vhembe District Municipality Council developed a set of strategic objectives that are aligned with national and provincial strategic focus areas and goals. This Annual Report sets out the financial performance highlights and financial position for the 2021/2022 financial year, along with the achievements of its administration. As a political leadership we have tried to live up to the strategic objectives to:

1. To improve access to services through provision, operation, and maintenance of socio-economic and environmental infrastructure.
2. To create an enabling environment to attract investment to generate economic growth and job creation.
3. To restore retrieve manipulate transmit or receive information electronically or in a digital form for planning and management.
4. To ensure sound financial management of the municipality
5. To ensure a spatially coordinated development that takes environment into consideration
6. To be spatially integrated district striving towards effective sustainable development, service delivery and improving accessibility to economic resources.

Key Service Delivery Improvements

This has been an exceptionally demanding year after the end global Covid-19 pandemic. This municipality was already facing financial challenges particularly low revenue base and basic service delivery especially water supply to the communities in which some of challenges are as effects of the global Covid-19 pandemic and the associated national issues. Vhembe was no exception, and our economy and people remain at risk. The management of Vhembe District Municipality have worked tirelessly to achieve the outcomes of the 2021/2022 annual report. Regardless of the pressure to perform under

difficult circumstances, there are some achievements reached during this year under review: The almost completion of Increasing the Capacity of Vondo WTW & Upgrading activities with an amount of R 52 971 034.95 in which R 278 056 312.95 spent since the begging of this project.

The municipality managed to make procure and installed water connection new water meters of to three thousand households with an amount of R2 722 625 00 the replacement of defected water meters of in the entire district with an amount of R1000 025 96

The resuscitation of the Vhembe Fresh produce market I partnership with Limpopo Economic Development Agency (LEDA)

There was an implementation of expanded public works programme (EPWP) which created job opportunities of one thousand nine hundred and twenty (1920)

Public Participation

Good governance entails addressing the needs of the public through consultation and communication and being accountable to the residents of Vhembe District Municipality as required by the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000). Council undertook a few processes to achieve this goal, including issuing monthly newsletters and press releases; holding consultations with a wide range of stakeholders; and rebuilding our municipal website. Accountability is enforced through performance contracts signed by Senior Management and is monitored by the Executive Mayor and Council on a regular basis.

Future Actions

The municipality's cash flow crunch, combined with the effect of the Covid-19 lockdown, created one of the most difficult environments to operation. The municipality's dire financial situation and increased pressure however led to the municipality to receive a support from the DBSA to assist in the development of the financial revenue enhancement strategy and its implementation which will assist in the improvement of revenue collection in the municipality.

There are a number of initiatives in the pipeline that will be implemented during this next financial year. Amongst these, but not limited to the following are:

There will be an implementation of Mutale regional water scheme project, budgeted for an amount of R 3 200 000.00, Malamulele west regional water scheme budgeted an amount of R86 990 423 29 and the completion of the outstanding work for twenty-three (23) kilometres Vuwani to middle Letaba bulk water pipeline construction R 6 815 904 50. And the upgrade of Mutshedzi regional water scheme with a budget of R 157 658 558 69

Internally we will have increased the human resources capacity and finance section will be able to aid municipal revenue base and enhancement projects funding. The next year will see the replacement of old water both water and sanitation infrastructure to accelerated service delivery to the communities. Maintaining our infrastructure is vital to allow us to fulfil our various mandates as district municipality.

Agreements / Partnerships

The Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No: 32 of 2000, allows for a municipality to explore the possibility of providing a service through an external mechanism. Vhembe District Municipality is in the process of appointing local municipalities as water service provider to improve on the water supply in the communities. This Council has resolved to procure, through a competitive bidding process, suitable term contract service providers to perform water and

sanitation related functions on its behalf on a three-year contractual basis. The proper execution of these functions will be crucial to improve water supply in general.

With the lessons we have learnt, we are now in the privileged position of being able to plan for the unexpected, and to ensure that our financial strategy for the ensuing year is one that will work for our environment, stakeholders, and the people of Vhembe.

This is possible through creating strategic partnerships with other spheres of government, the private sector, and the community of Vhembe, as we cannot meet the challenges that we face on our own.

The Municipal Council, the Executive Mayor, the Mayoral Committee, Municipal Manager and Directors continue to direct municipality, resources, and operations towards making a positive difference in the lives and future of the Vhembe community.

As I reflect on the challenging year, I am reminded of the plight of the poor, the hunger and thirst that government must attend to, and those who continue to dream of Vhembe district as a place to pursue better life and livelihoods, I then derive my unreserved courage commitment to invest all my efforts with the collective to improve service delivery in the district through infrastructure development, good governance and local economic development.

Conclusion

In conclusion, I would like to express my appreciation to the political and administrative components for the work done throughout the year despite the difficult environment the municipality found itself under during the period under review. Working together we shall do more in the next audit.

1.1.1. Challenges or failure to achieve targets and corrective actions taken to ensure that strategic objectives as stipulated in the IDP were achieved

The quarterly organisational performance assessments were not conducted consistently throughout the performance cycle. During the quarterly performance engagements, the following corrective measures were recommended to improve performance during 2021/2022:

- a) None submission of performance information especially supporting documents for achieved targets - Affected Departments should be exposed during management meetings and written explanations should be submitted to the Accounting Officer and consequence management should take place.
- b) Poor performance by service providers - Underperforming contractors should be identified and reflected on the report. Action should be taken to redress the situation.
- c) Submission of portfolio of evidence - Targets reported as achieved without portfolio of evidence should not be considered until POE is submitted. The departments must ensure that the portfolio of evidence for issues reported done are properly kept for audit purposes.
- d) Financial implications - The Department should indicate the financial implications for targets which have been exceeded by higher margins.
- e) Finance (Delays in appointing service providers) - Establish bid committees which will sit according to schedules
- f) Failure to meet targets - Proper reasons should be provided for service delivery targets not met

1.1.2. Methods used / implemented to improve public participation and accountability

The following are the official methods used/ implemented by the municipality to improve public participation and accountability:

- a) IDP Representative Forum Meetings
- b) Imbizos
- c) IDP and Budget public consultation meetings
- d) Municipal Official Website
- e) Municipal Newsletter

1.1.3. Statement of corrective actions whereby service delivery can be improved

The following corrective actions were undertaken to improve service delivery:

- a) After realization that revenue collection by the municipality was supported by DBSA appointed a service provider through Finance Department to improve on revenue collection.
- b) Proper setting of annual targets in line with provided budget
- c) Budget annual target adjustment in line with half yearly performance
- d) Accurate budgeting and improvement in cash-flow management.
- e) Creation of records keeping storage available to progress record keeping
- f) Appointment of staff in critical posts to improve human capacity

1.2. Municipal Manager's Foreword



Mrs. Ndou T.S

INTRODUCTION

It is with great pleasure and privilege to present this Annual Report for the 2021/2022 financial year. It reflects the performance on objectives set and executed priorities through leadership and teamwork in moving towards the fulfilment of the mandate of the municipality.

In the year under review, South Africa held its local government elections on 01st November 2021, which were accompanied by a smooth transition from the 5th to the 6th Local Government administration.

On the other hand, the municipality had to ensure that the One Plan: – The District Development Model (DDM) was concluded with the consultations across the district.

The One Plan consists of catalytic projects within the district and therefore outlines objectives, outputs, roles and responsibilities, and commitments in terms of which all spheres of Government and Department as well as partners will have to act and against which they will be held accountable for prioritizing resources and delivery. Management and leadership have succeeded to produce credible strategic documents which will be used by the 6th Administration over its term of Council.

Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic transformed into an epidemic, during the period under review. The South African Government, through its Inter-Governmental, i.e.: the Presidential, Provincial and District Command Councils' programmes of action, continued to minimize the impact of Covid-19 to Risk Alert level 1, until the National State of Disaster was finally lifted on the 05th of April 2022.

Accompanying the State of Disaster was the Eskom electricity outages crisis. Some of the Key Performance Areas (KPA) couldn't be achieved due to other Covid-19 and Electricity interruptions as the municipality had to revise its SDBIP and shift some KPAs to the 3rd & 4th Quarters.

It is for that reason that some of which (KPAs) were ultimately not achieved, exacerbated by the 16 February 2022, where the Constitutional Court handed down judgment in the application for leave to appeal against a judgment and order of the Supreme Court of Appeal (SCA) on the case: Minister of Finance v/s AFRI business NPC [2022] ZACC 4.

The most critical challenge was the successful implementation of our strategic document – the IDP. The district still needs to improve on the implementation of projects and adherence to the Plan.

However, in spite of the challenges experienced during the year under review, the municipality maintained the qualified audit opinion. The Municipality has established an Audit and Performance Committee that helps to ensure that the executive implements programmes and plans in a way consistent with the policy, legislation, and the dictate of the Constitution.

CONCLUSION

On behalf of the administration of VDM, the office wishes to express its profound gratitude to the political leadership provided for by the Executive Mayor, the Mayoral Committee, and the Council at large. It further gives appreciation to the staff members from the executive down to the general workers for their unwavering support and commitment to the institution, if was not them, the municipality would not be one of the well-run district municipalities in the province. The municipality shall continue accelerating the delivery of services through innovation and improved technology.

1.1. VISION, MISSION AND VALUES

Our vision as developed through our strategic planning sessions and adopted by council is as follows:

1.1.1. Vision

“A Developmental Municipality Focusing on Sustainable Service Delivery and Socio-Economic Development Towards an Equal Society”

1.1.2. Mission

“To be an accountable and community driven municipality in addressing poverty and unemployment through sustainable socio-economic development and service delivery”

1.1.3. Municipal Values

Responsibility, Accountability, Development, Ownership, Responsiveness, Democratic, Transparency, Respect, Economic prosperity, Hospitality, Caring, Opportunity, Pride and Visionary

3. THE MUNICIPAL POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

Functions and Powers of the municipality / entity in relation to Section 155/156 of the Constitution and Chapter 3 of the MSA

The Vhembe District Municipality has the following powers and functions assigned to it in terms of the provisions of Section 84 (1) of the Municipal Structures Act, no 117 of 1998:

- a) Integrated development planning for the district municipality, including a framework for integrated development plans of all municipalities in the area of the district municipality
- b) Bulk supply of electricity that affects a significant proportion of municipalities in the district. This function is currently being rendered by ESKOM whilst the district is subsidizing free basic electricity and reticulations within four local municipalities
- c) Domestic waste – water and sewage disposal system
- d) Solid waste disposal sites serving the area of the district municipality as a whole
- e) Municipal roads which form an integral part of a transport system for the area of the district municipality as a whole
- f) Regulation of passenger transport services
- g) Municipal airports serving the area of the district municipality as a whole
- h) Municipal health services serving the area of the district municipality as a whole
- i) Fire-fighting services serving the area of the district municipality as a whole
- j) The establishment, conduct and control of fresh produce markets and abattoirs serving the area of a major proportion of the municipalities in the district
- k) The establishment, conduct and control of cemeteries and crematoria serving the area of a major proportion of the municipalities in the district
- l) Promotion of local tourism for the area of the district municipality
- m) Municipal public works relating to any of the above functions, or any other functions assigned to the district municipality
- n) The receipt, allocation and, if applicable, the distribution of grants made to the district municipality
- o) The imposition and collection of taxes, levies and duties as related to the above functions or as may be assigned to the district municipality in terms of national legislation.
- p) Water Services.

a. POPULATION DETAILS

i. Population Growth Trends in Vhembe District Municipality

This is in comparison with census 2001, census 2011 and the community survey of 2016 by the Stats S.A.

	Vhembe
Census 2001	1 198 056
Census 2011	1 294 722
Community survey 2016	1 393 949

ii. Households Growth Trends in Vhembe District Municipality

This is also in comparison with census 2001, census 2011 and the community survey of 2016 by the Stats S.A.

Area	Vhembe
Census 2001	264 505
Census 2011	335 276
Households Rise	70 771
Community survey 2016	382 386

The population and households' growth trends are very important tools of service delivery planning and budgeting for the municipality.

iii. Geographic location of Vhembe District Municipality

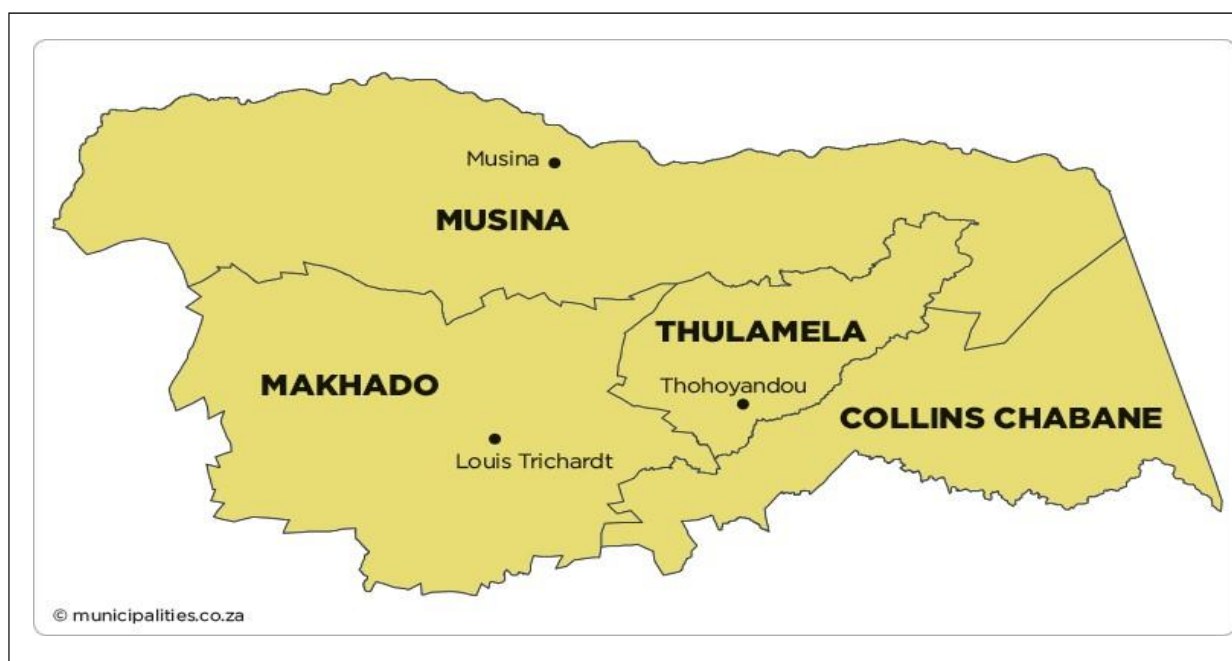
The district located in the northern part of Limpopo Province and shares borders with Capricorn, Mopani District Municipalities in the eastern and western directions respectively.

It also shares borders with Zimbabwe and Botswana in the North-Western side and Mozambique in the southeast through the Kruger National Park.

iv. Surface area of the district

The district covers 21 407km² of land. It has a total population of 1 393 949 people according to Stats SA, 2016 Community Survey. Makhado Municipality covers 8 310 586km² which translate into 831 058, 64 hectares. Thulamela Municipality covers 2 893 936 km² which translate to 289 393 hectares. Collins Chabane Municipality covers 5 467 216km² translating into 546 721 572 hectares. Musina Municipality covers 11 297 41 km², 1 129 740 773 translated into hectares.

MAP OF VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



4. ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW

During the period under review the municipality managed to compile and submit the 2022/2023 organogram to council for approval on the 31st of May 2021. The municipality has cascaded individual performance management to all levels and signing of performance agreements by all employees in the year under review. It is also worth noting that the performance assessments are currently not done to Section 57 managers but done on the employees transferred from the Department of Water and Sanitation.

2.1. AUDITOR GENERAL OVERVIEW

For the three consecutive year, Vhembe District Municipality received qualified audit opinion. The audit opinions for the last three years clearly indicate that the municipality must focus on leadership and control issues on the other matters that the Auditor-General focusses on during its audits.

2.2. STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

Section 46 (1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 requires municipalities to prepare for each year a performance report reflecting,

the performance of the municipality and each service provider during the financial year.

The annual performance report must reflect a comparison of performance with targets set for the year under review and performances in the previous financial year. Section 121 (2) (c) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act further states that the annual performance report should form part of the municipal's annual report.

Vhembe District Municipality's 2021/2022 Annual Performance Report has been prepared in line with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 and the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

The 2021/2022 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan that was approved by the Executive Mayor, Cllr. D.A Nenguda on 21 July 2021, captured the performance targets of the municipality for the 2020/2021 financial year. The 2021/2022 approved SDBIP translated the 2021/2022 Integrated Development Plan's objectives and performance targets and reported on quarterly basis.

The municipal tabled IDP/Budget is monitored through Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan in which on quarterly basis performance report are generated and used as monitoring tool to measure the performance of the municipality. The 2020/2021 adjusted SDBIP was approved by Executive Mayor on the 09 March 2022.

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is a tool that enables both the political and administrative components of the municipality to monitor, evaluate and report institutional performance. The SDBIP enables the municipality to compile quarterly institutional performance reports, mid-year performance reports and annual performance report.

2.3. VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT PROCESS

Section 38 (a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 requires municipalities to establish a performance management system (PMS) that is commensurate with their resources and best suit their circumstances.

Vhembe District Municipality adopted a PMS Framework in 2008 which may be reviewed only when needs arise. The Framework guides how performance management system is undertaken and prescribes the development of the PMS policy to ensure the implementation of the Framework. The PMS Policy was developed and adopted by Council in June 2018 and is subjected to review only when needs arise.

The following are the reporting cycles of the municipality:

- Quarterly reporting
- Mid-Year reporting
- Annual reporting

The 2021/2022 Report issued by the office of the Auditor-General highlighted issues in relation to Annual performance report and Annual financial statements that need to be corrected by management of Vhembe District Municipality. The issues included compliance to legislation, internal controls and governance related issues.

The Management of Vhembe District Municipality developed an Audit Action Plan to address the issues raised in the Auditor-General South Africa's Report. The Audit Action Plan was submitted to the Auditor-General South Africa (AGSA) for their comments. The AGSA did make comments which were received by the municipality. This was done to ensure that management measures are adequate to correct the issues raised.

The Management was responsible for the implementation of the 2019/2020 AG Action Plan while the coordination and the monitoring for the implementation of the Action Plan was done through the office of the Chief Financial Officer and Internal Audit.

The report is compiled in line with Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act which requires the following regarding the Annual Performance Report:

2. A municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting –
 - a) The performance of the municipality and of each external service provider during that financial year
 - b) A comparison of the performances referred to in paragraph (a) with targets set for and performances in the previous financial year; and
 - c) Measures taken to improve performance

An annual performance report must form part of the municipality's annual report in terms of Chapter 12 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)

2.4. Corrective actions taken to ensure that strategic objectives as stipulated in the IDP were achieved

The quarterly organisational performance assessments were conducted consistently throughout the performance cycle. During the quarterly sittings the following corrective measures were recommended to improve performance during 2021/2022: -

- a) None submission of performance information especially supporting documents for achieved targets - Affected Departments should be exposed during management meetings and written explanations should be submitted to the Accounting Officer and consequence management should take place.
- b) Poor performance by service providers - Underperforming contractors should be identified and reflected on the report. Action should be taken to redress the situation.
- c) Submission of portfolio of irrelevant evidence - Targets reported as achieved without portfolio of evidence should not be considered until POE is submitted. The departments must ensure that the portfolio of evidence for issues reported done

are properly kept for audit purposes.

- d) Financial implications - The Departments should indicate the financial implications for targets which have been exceeded by higher margins.
- e) Finance (Delays in appointing service providers) - Establish bid committees which will sit according to schedules
- f) Failure to meet targets - Proper reasons should be provided for service delivery targets not met

CHAPTER: 2 COMPONENT A: GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES

3. Component A: Governance Structures

3.1. POLITICAL GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE

Legislative frameworks assign policymaking to politicians while the administration section of local government is tasked with implementation. The Vhembe District Municipality is comprised of 24 directly elected and 35 councilors representing its local municipalities. The Council conducts its affairs through a portfolio committee system.

3.2. Council

The current council came into office after the Local Government Elections 01 November 2021. The legislative authority of the municipality resides in council headed by the Speaker while the executive authority resides with the Mayoral Committee headed by the Executive Mayor. In the year under review the Council was headed by Councillor Nkondo T.F as the Speaker. Council was composed of 59 Councilors. 24 Councilors are directly elected and 35 are representatives of the 4 local municipalities within the district. The Council must consist of Traditional leaders; however, the municipality is still waiting for a government gazette for traditional leaders who will participate in the municipal council.

3.3. Vhembe District Municipal Councilors

NO:	SURNAME AND NAMES	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACT
1.	CLLR DAU FREDERICK THINAMAANO	VDM	ANC	082 909 2424
2.	CLLR KOTANE ANDREW VONGI	VDM	ANC	079 590 3986
3.	CLLR MACHETHE MAHLOMOLA SYLVIA	VDM	ANC	0825962018/082 0501980
4.	CLLR MADZUNYA EDZISANI	VDM	PAC	072 372 0398
5.	CLLR MAKUMBANE THIVHULAWI NORMAN	VDM	ANC	076 757 5235
6.	CLLR MAMEDZI AVHAPFANI MARIA	VDM	ANC	082 417 4354
7.	CLLR MATHUKHA NTSUNDENI ROSE	VDM	ANC	072 473 5148
8.	CLLR MUAVHA SAMSON	VDM	DA	066 549 7132
9.	CLLR MUHLOPE MIHLOTI ETHEL	VDM	ANC	079 521 1357
10.	CLLR MUKHAHA AZWIHANGWISI JULIA	VDM	ANC	082 523 5265
11.	CLLR MUKWEVHO NNDITSHENI JOSEPHINAH	VDM	ANC	072 992 3197
12.	CLLR MUNDALAMO RENDANI PORTIA	VDM	ANC	064 863 9738
13.	CLLR MUNDALAMO TAKALANI	VDM	ANC	065 686 3752/079 789 1574

NO:	SURNAME AND NAMES	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACT
14.	CLLR MUNYAI RENDANI	VDM	EFF	066 368 3703
15.	CLLR NENGUDA DOWELANI ALTON	VDM	ANC	082 963 8468
16.	CLLR NKANYANE RHULANI GRACE	VDM	ANC	079 893 0960
17.	CLLR NKONDO TSAKANI FREDA	VDM	ANC	079 751 3648
18.	CLLR NKUNA MAGEZI JOHANNES	VDM	EFF	082 678 4951
19.	CLLR RAMABULANI RUDZANI GRACE	VDM	ANC	0832801483/079 063 6830
20.	CLLR RAMBUWANA LUTANANI RAPSON	VDM	ANC	082 680 4606
21.	CLLR RIKHOTSO FALAZA JOSEPH	VDM	ANC	0792188434
22.	CLLR RIVOMBO TINTSWALO PERSEVERANCE	VDM	ANC	0609009977 073 073 6035
23.	CLLR SINYOSI SHONISANI MILDRED	VDM	ANC	076 410 6085
24.	CLLR MTILENI HLEKANI	VDM	ANC	072 122 9490

MUSINA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

NO:	SURNAME AND NAMES	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACT
1.	CLLR NDHLOVU SIMON FREDDY LUTENDO	MUSINA	ANC	082 621 5533
2.	CLLR RABAMBUKWA RABELANI	MUSINA	ANC	076 954 1493

COLLINS CHABANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

NO:	SURNAME AND NAMES	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACT
1.	CLLR BILA TINTSWALO JOYCE	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	079 891 9340
2.	CLLR CHAUKE MIYELANI GLADSTONE	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	082 070 4030
3.	CLLR DAVHANA LAWRENCE TSHOTELI	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	061 303 8264
4.	CLLR HLABANGWANI THEMBANI LUCIA	COLLINS CHABANE	EFF	076 1174369
5.	CLLR MABUNDA MZAMANI CALVIN	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	072 672 7198
6.	CLLR MASANGU GEZANI DANIEL	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	079 890 7018/073 082 4258
7.	CLLR MATAMELA MUYANALO SOPHY	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	072 688 3559
8.	CLLR MHANGWANI CATHERINE	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	083 511 3711
9.	CLLR YINGWANI TSHEMBANI	COLLINS CHABANE	AL	0766010504

MAKHADO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

NO:	SURNAME AND NAMES	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACT
1.	CLLR MABUDU HULISANI GERSHWIN	MAKHADO	ANC	072 134 9496
2.	CLLR MAKWALA MUHALI	MAKHADO	ANC	081 825 0068
3.	CLLR MATHALISE MARGARET LUFUNO	MAKHADO	ANC	072 363 8495/079 527 9623
4.	CLLR MPASHE MASILO JOHANNES	MAKHADO	DA	082 212 6648/082 493 8413
5.	CLLR ADV MUDUNUNGU NKHUMELENI ANDERSON	MAKHADO	ANC	083 409 4467
6.	CLLR MUKHUBA RUDZANI	MAKHADO	ANC	076 662 2050
7.	CLLR MUKOSI MPHO	MAKHADO	ANC	065 946 7549
8.	CLLR MULAUDZI MASIA	MAKHADO	ANC	072 886 9967
9.	CLLR SELAPYANA MAANO.	MAKHADO	EFF	076 188 9222
10.	CLLR SIMANGWE JOYCEN NTSAKO	MAKHADO	ANC	0832061364/079 058 1423
11.	CLLR TSHIDAVHU ITANI ALBERTHINA	MAKHADO	ANC	079 722 6602

THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

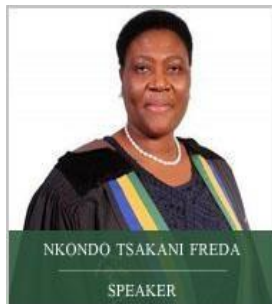
NO:	SURNAME AND NAMES	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACT
1.	CLLR BEGWA FHATUWANI MILTON	THULAMELA	EFF	082 296 9314
2.	CLLR DAVHANA AZWIFANELI JOYCE	THULAMELA	ANC	082 724 1895
3.	CLLR MAHOSI NDIVHUHO GRACE	THULAMELA	ANC	082 200 5768
4.	CLLR MAROLE MAFUNZWAINI REMBULUWANI THELMA	THULAMELA	DA	0835415417/072 753 4852
5.	CLLR MATSHOMO TINNY THIFHELIBILU	THULAMELA	ANC	079 647 5366
6.	CLLR MUEDI ESTHER TSHIFHUMULO	THULAMELA	ANC	076 050 5092
7.	CLLR MULIGWE MASHUDU	THULAMELA	ANC	076 328 6453
8.	CLLR MULOVHEDZI HUMBULANI PATRICIA	THULAMELA	ANC	066 459 3373
9.	CLLR NEKHUNGUNI AZWIHANGWISI EUNICE	THULAMELA	ANC	072 578 5747
10.	CLLR NEMARANZHE KHUMELENI	THULAMELA	ANC	076 558 7405
11.	CLLR PADELANE THINAWANGA STEVEN	THULAMELA	ANC	064 525 6446
12.	CLLR RAMULIFHO HUMBULANI BALDWIN	THULAMELA	ACDP	071 278 7409
13.	CLLR TSHIFHANGO AVHASHONI STEPHEN	THULAMELA	ANC	072 584 2213

3.4. Political Management Team (PMT)

Position and Name



Executive Mayor
Cllr. Nenguda D.A



Speaker
Cllr. Nkondo F



Chief Whip
Cllr. Ludere R

The executive component of the municipality resides with the Executive Mayor assisted by the Mayoral Committee. The current Executive Mayor is Councilor Nenguda D.A. who was elected by council on 02 December 2021.

The Executive Mayor was assisted by 9 Members of the Mayoral Committee. There were also five Portfolio Committees which were functional and held meetings on a regular basis

3.4.1. MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBERS

No	SURNAME AND NAMES	Designation	Contact no	Email address
1.	Cllr Nenguda D.A	His worship Executive Mayor	0829638468	nenguda29@gmail.com
2.	Cllr Mudunungu N.A	Portfolio Head: Finance	0834094467	amudunungu@gmail.com
3.	Cllr Chauke M.G	Portfolio Head: Technical Services	0820704030	miyelanirc@gmail.com
4.	Cllr Tshifhango A.S	Portfolio Head: Corporate Services	0725842213	mushoni35@gmail.com
5.	Cllr Sinyosi S.M	Portfolio Head: Community Services	0764106085	shonisanisinyosi63@gmail.com
6.	Cllr Mathukha N.R	Portfolio Head: Economic Development planning	0724735148	rmathukha@gmail.com
7.	Cllr Mundalamo T	Mayoral Committee member	0797891574	mundalamotk@gmail.com
8.	Cllr Mamedzi A.M	Mayoral Committee member	0824174354	pastormamedzi2@gmail.com
9.	Cllr Padelane T.S	Mayoral Committee member	0645256446	padelanethinawangasteven@gmail.com
10.	Cllr Machovani R.G	Mayoral Committee member	0798930960	rgnkanyane@gmail.com

3.5. POLITICAL OVERSIGHT

As already stated above, the Executive Mayor provided general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality. The Speaker of Vhembe District Municipality chairs the proceedings of Council and performs duties, including any ceremonial functions and excises powers delegated to her by the Municipal Council

MPAC performs an oversight function on behalf of council and is not a duplication of other committees of council, such as the Finance Committee or that of the Audit Committee. The Council appointed the Audit Committee.

3.5.1. MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON:</u> 1. CLLR MUHLOPE MIHLOTI ETHEL	F	VDM	ANC	079 521 1357
2. CLLR KOTANE ANDREW VONGI	M	VDM	ANC	079 590 3986
3. CLLR MACHETHE MAHLOMOLA SYLVIA	F	VDM	ANC	0825962018/082 0501980
4. CLLR MADZUNYA EDZISANI	M	VDM	PAC	072 372 0398
5. CLLR MATAMELA MUYANALO SOPHY	F	COLLINS CHAVANE	ANC	072 668 3559
6. CLLR MPASHE MASILO JOHANNES	M	MAKHADO	DA	0822126648/082493 8413
7. MAHOSI NDIVHUWO GRACE	F	THULAMELA	ANC	082 200 5768
8. CLLR SELAPYANA MAANO	M	MAKHADO	EFF	076 188 9222
9. CLLR NEMARANZHE KHUMELENI	F	THULAMELA	ANC	076 558 7405

3.5.2. SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON:</u> 1. CLLR TSHIDAVHU ITANI ALBERTHINA	F	MAKHADO	ANC	079 722 6602
2. CLLR RAMABULANA RUDZANI GRACE	F	VDM	ANC	079 063 6830
3. CLLR RAMBUWANI LUTANANI RAPSON	M	VDM	ANC	082 680 4606
4. CLLR MUKOSI MPHO	M	MAKHADO	ANC	065 946 7549
5. CLLR RAMULIFHO HUMBULANI BALDWIN	M	THULAMELA	ACDP	071 278 7409
6. CLLR MULIGWE MASHUDU	M	THULAMELA	ANC	076 328 6453

3.5.3. TECHNICAL SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

PORTFOLIO HEAD: CLLR CHAUKE MIYELANI GLADSTONE

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON:</u> 1. CLLR MUKHAHA AZWIHANGWISI JULIA	F	VDM	ANC	082 523 5265
2. CLLR MHANGWANI CATHERINE	F	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	083 511 3711
3. CLLR MUEDI ESTHER TSHIFHUMULO	F	THULAMELA	ANC	076 050 5092
4. CLLR MABUDU HULISANI GERSHWIN	M	MAKHADO	ANC	072 134 9496
5. CLLR NKUNA MAGEZI JOHANNES	M	VDM	EFF	082 678 4951
6. CLLR MUAVHA SAMSON	M	VDM	DA	066 549 7132
7. CLLR NEKHUNGUNI AZWIHANGWISI EUNICE	F	THULAMELA	ANC	072 578 5747

3.5.4. FINANCE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

PORTFOLIO HEAD: ADVOCATE CLLR MUDUNUNGU NKHUMELANI ANDERSON.

SURNAME AND NAMES	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
CHAIRPERSON: 1. CLLR NDHLOVU SIMON FREDDY LUTENDO	M	MUSINA	ANC	082 621 5533
2. CLLR MUKWEVHO NDITSHENI JOSEPHINAH	F	VDM	ANC	072 992 3197
3. CLLR MUNYAI RENDANI	F	VDM	EFF	066 368 3703
4. CLLR TSHAMANO CALVIN MBOFHENI	M	VDM	ANC	081 558 1988
5. CLLR YINGWANI TSEMBANI	M	COLLINS CHABANE	AL	0766010504
6. CLLR MAKWALA MUHALI	M	MAKHADO	ANC	081 825 0068
7. CLLR MULOVHEDZI HUMBULANI PATRICIA	F	THULAMELA	ANC	076 636 3501

3.5.5. CORPORATE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

PORTFOLIO HEAD: CLLR TSHIFHANGO AVHASHONI STEVEN

SECTION 79 COMMITTEES:

SURNAME AND NAMES	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
CHAIRPERSON: 1. CLLR KHOSI MAKUMBANE THIVHULAWI NORMAN	M	VDM	ANC	076 757 5232
2. CLLR MABUNDA MZAMANI CALVIN	M	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	072 672 7198
3. CLLR MUNDALAMO RENDANI PORTIA	F	VDM	ANC	082 541 2984
4. CLLR SIMANGWE JOYCEN NTSAGO	M	MAKHADO	ANC	0832061364/079 058 1423
5. CLLR DAVHANA AZWIFANELI JOYCE.	F	THULAMELA	ANC	082 724 1895
6. CLLR BEGWA FHATUWANI MILTON	M	THULAMELA	EFF	082 296 9314

3.5.6. DEVELOPMENT PLANNING PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

PORTFOLIO HEAD: CLLR MATHUKHA ROSE

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
CHAIRPERSON: 1. CLLR DAVHANA LAWRENCE TSHOTELI	M	COLLINS CHAVANE	ANC	061 303 8264
2. CLLR MATSHOMO TINNY THIFHELIBILU	F	THULAMELA	ANC	079 647 5366
3. CLLR RIVOMBO TINTSWALO PERSEVERANCE	F	VDM	ANC	0609009977/ 073 073 6035
4. CLLR MAROLE MAFUNZWAINI REMBULUWANI THELMA	F	THULAMELA	DA	0835415417/ 072 753 4852
5. CLLR MASANGU GEZANI DANIEL	M	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	0798907018/ 0730824258
6. CLLR RABAMBUKWA RABELANI	F	MUSINA	ANC	076 954 1493

3.5.7. COMMUNITY SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

PORTFOLIO HEAD: CLLR SINYOSI SHONISANI MILDRED

SECTION 79 COMMITTEES

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
CHAIRPERSON: 1. CLLR BILA TINTSWALO JOYCE	F	COLLINS CHAVANE	ANC	079 891 9340
2. CLLR HLABANGWANI THEMBANI LUCIA	F	COLLINS CHAVANE	EFF	0761174369
3. CLLR MATHALISE MARGARET LUFUNO	F	MAKHADO	ANC	0723638495/079 527 9623
4. CLLR MUKHUBA RUDZANI	M	MAKHADO	ANC	076 662 2050
5. CLLR MULAUDZI MASIA	M	MAKHADO	ANC	072 886 9967
6. CLLR DAU FREDERICK THINAWANGA	M	VDM	ANC	082 909 2424

3.6. PROGRAMMING COMMITTEE

3.6.1. Convenor: Speaker: Cllr Nkondo T.S.

1. Chief whip: Cllr Ludere Rudzani.
2. Leader of Corporate: Cllr Tshifhango A.S.

3.7. OTHER COMMITTEES

3.7.1. RULES & ETHICS COMMITTEE

SECTION 79 COMMITTEES:

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
CHAIRPERSON: 1. CLLR NEKHUNGUNI AZWIHANGWISI EUNICE	F	THULAMELA	ANC	072 578 5747
2. CLLR RAMBUWANI LUTANANI RAPSON	M	VDM	ANC	082 680 4606
3. MUNDALAMO RENDANI PORTIA	F	VDM	ANC	082 541 2984
4. CLLR MUAVHA SAMSON	M	VDM	DA	066 549 7132
5. CLLR MHANGWANI CATHRINE	F	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	083 511 3711
6. CLLR MUKHUBA RUDZANI	M	MAKHADO	ANC	076 662 2050

3.8. MULTIPARTY WHIPERRY COMMITTEE

Convenor: Cllr Ludere Rudzani

1. EFF- CLLR Nkuna Magezi Johannes
2. DA- CLLR Mpashe Masilo Johannes
3. AL- CLLR Yingwani Tshiembani
4. PAC- CLLR Madzunya Edzisani
5. ACDP- CLLR Ramulifho Balwin Humbulani

3.9. ACTIVITIES OF GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES

3.9.1. MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE (MPAC)

The Municipal Public Account Committee (MPAC) was appointed by council for a period of five years and has nine (9) members. The MPAC was able to conduct the following activities: monitoring of Council and MPAC Resolution registers, dealing with matters referred to MPAC by Council, capacitating MPAC members and support staff, attend District / Provincial / National / International engagements and studies, produce Oversight Reports on the Annual Report; scrutinize by-laws policies, Annual Financial Statement, Sec 71 reports, SCM Process, investigate UIF/W, SDBIP/IDP/ Budget, Deviation Report, Audit Action Plan, Project Site Visits, attend Strategic Planning Session and District / Provincial / National/International engagements and studies.

3.9.2. COUNCIL AND ITS COMMITTEES

Council is effective and functional with meetings as per schedule. Special meetings were also held when necessary. Council held five (4) ordinary sittings and six (6) special sittings and Mayoral committee held 12 meetings while departmental portfolio meetings held was a total of thirty-five (35) meetings.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE

4.1. Top Administrative Structure



Municipal Manager
Mrs.Ndou T.S



General Manager:
Planning and
development
Mrs Tshivhinda M.



General Manager:
Corporate services.
Mr.Tshikovha N.C



Chief financial Officer:
Ms.Thangavhuelelo M



General Manager:
Technical
Services.
Mr. Maluleke W



Acting General
Manager: Community
services
Mrs. Nthambeleni T.G

4.2. INTRODUCTION TO ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

The municipal manager is the head of administration of the municipality and is amongst other matters responsible for the policy directions of the municipal council and accountable for:

- a) The formation and development of an economical, effective, efficient, and accountable administration.
- b) Carrying out the task of implementing the municipality's integrated development plan in accordance with chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000.
- c) Managing the Performance Management System of the municipality in accordance with chapter 6 of Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000.
- d) Responsible for the community needs and ensure that the community participates in the affairs of the municipality.

- e) Managing the provision of services to the local communities in an equitable and sustainable manner.
- f) The appointment of staff other than those referred to in section 56.
- g) Maintenance of discipline of staff.
- h) Managing communication channels between the municipality's administration and its political structures and political office bearers.
- i) Carrying out decisions of the political structures and political office bearers of the municipality.
- j) Responsible for all income and expenditure of the municipality, all assets and the discharge of all liabilities of the municipality.
- k) Proper and diligent compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and all other Acts that govern Local Authorities.

4.3. COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

4.3.1. Intergovernmental relations

The district municipality remains the convener of Intergovernmental Relations in the district in line with The Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 13 of 2005. The municipality has adopted its IGR model that also complements the concept of District Development Model which encompass IGR Clusters, IGR Technical Forums as well as District IGR Mayors Forum. During the year under review the municipality managed to hold meetings through Microsoft teams video conferencing platform. As a convener the district continue to maintain sound relations with all spheres of government and all municipalities within the district thereby attaining envisaged collaboration and cooperation amongst all state-owned institutions and sector departments.

4.4. COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

4.4.1. Public Meetings

The municipality implemented its planned public participation programmes through mass gatherings such as Imbizos mass or public gatherings. In addition, the municipality also used social media and radio shows as another method for public participation. The public were afforded opportunities to interact with The Executive Mayor in this regard.

4.4. IDP and Budget

The municipal Integrated Plan and budget was aligned with the Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and thereby informed the Annual Report. Three (3) IDP Representative Forum meetings, as well as four (4) IDP and Budget consultation meetings were held as planned. In cases where people could not gather because of lockdown restrictions, the information was disseminated through different media platforms.

4.5. COMPONENT D: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE

4.5.1. Risk Management

Risk Management improved tremendously despite human resource challenge. Three Risk Committee meetings were held in the year under review. Risk management strategy is in place, and it is being implemented. The following documents in relation to risk management have been approved by council:

- ✓ Risk management policy
- ✓ Whistleblowing policy
- ✓ Anti-fraud and corruption policy
- ✓ Risk management strategy

4.5.2. Anti-Fraud and Corruption

The municipality currently does not have an anti-corruption hot line since the contract has expired; however, there were no cases reported during the year under review and the process to appoint a new service provider is at the procurement stage.

4.5.3. Supply Chain Management

The municipality has a functional supply chain management system with all officials trained on finances to strengthen the supply chain management. The municipality has supply chain committees in place which are: specification, adjudication and evaluation committees in place and tenders were awarded within 90 days of advertisement.

4.5.4. By-Laws

The municipality in the year under review did not develop new By-laws. The Municipality has water connection by laws in place; however, the municipality did not report any conviction in the period under review.

4.5.5. Municipal Website

The municipality has a functional website with updated municipal information which includes annual reports, quarterly reports, annual financial statements, long term contracts and public notices. The municipal website is updated regularly as well as backed up.

4.5.6. Customer Satisfaction Survey

The municipality during the year under review did not manage to conduct customer satisfaction survey due to budgetary constraints however the municipality has plans in place to implement customer satisfaction survey in the coming financial years.

4.5.7. Audit Committee

The Audit Committee (AC) is the committee appointed by Council for a period of three years. The committee met as per schedule during the year under review and seven (7) meetings were held of which three (3) were special meetings.

The members of the Audit Committee were as follows:

No:	Name of the Member	Status
1.	Ms. Tshikhudo F	Chairperson
2.	Mr. Nevhutalu T. G	Member
3.	Mr. Ndou F. O	Member
4.	Mr. Rambuda P	Member
5.	Dr. Konar D	Member

4.5.8. Risk committee

The Risk Committee (RC) is the committee appointed by Council for a period of three years to assist the Accounting Officer in discharging her risk management responsibilities. The committee met as per schedule during the year under review.

The members of the Risk Committee were as follows: -

Name of the Member	Designation
Mr. Ndou F. L	Chairperson
Mrs. Ndou T. S	Municipal Manager
Mr. Maluleke W	GM: Technical Service
Mr. Tshikovha N.C	GM: Corporate Services
Mrs Nthambeleni T. G	Acting GM: Community Services
Mrs. Tshivhinda M	GM: Development Planning
Ms. Thangavhuelelo Mulatwa	Chief financial officer

CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

5. HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE COMPARISON FOR THE 2020/2021 & 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEARS

HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR						HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR					
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA.: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT											
Number of Indicators	Total Targets	Targets Not Achieved		Targets Achieved		Number of Indicators	Total Targets	Targets Not Achieved		Targets Achieved	
158	158	125	79%	33	21%	112	112	41	27%	71	73%

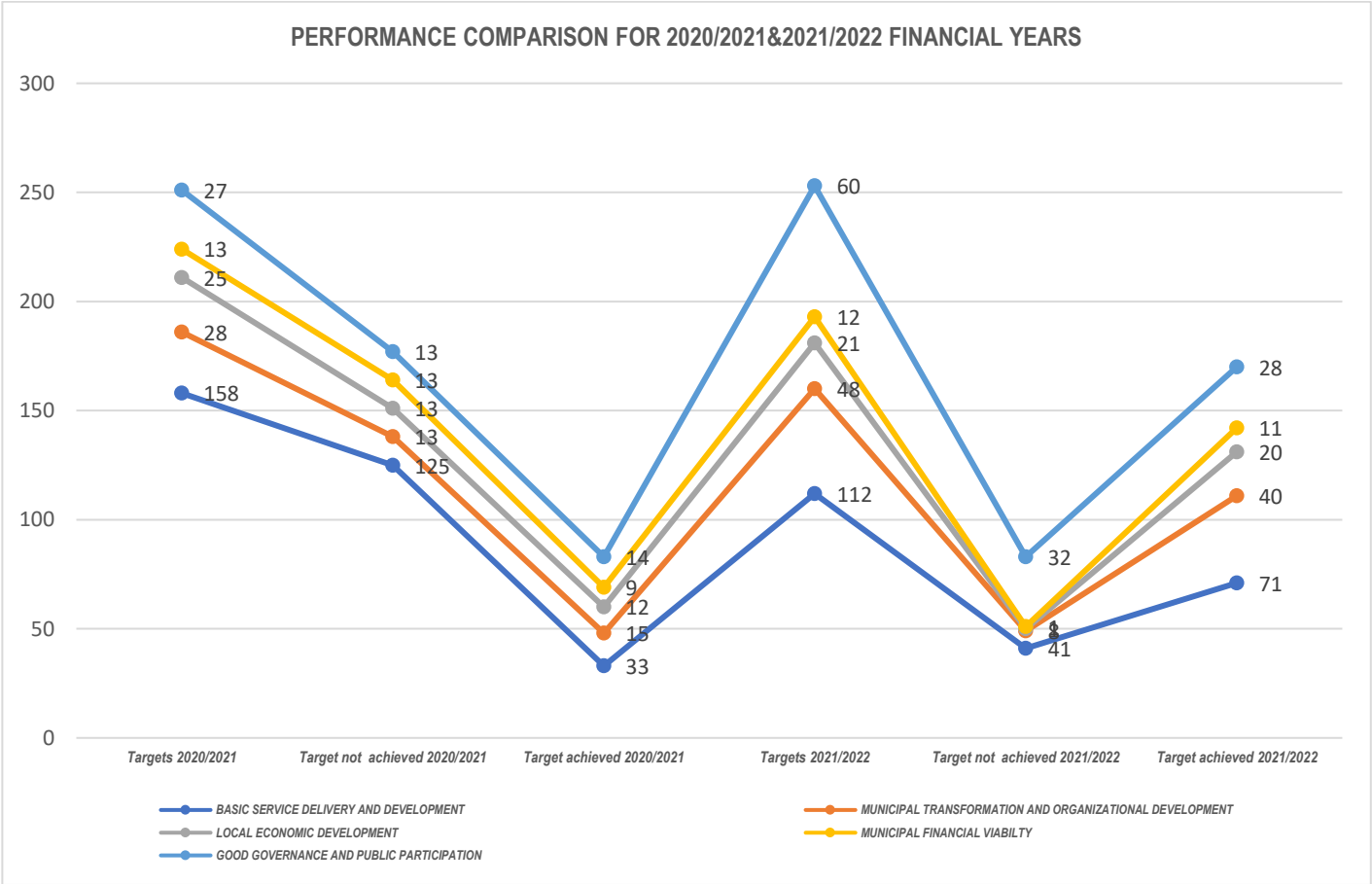
HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR						HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR					
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA.: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT											
Number of Indicators	Total Targets	Targets Not Achieved		Targets Achieved		Number of Indicators	Total Targets	Targets Not Achieved		Targets Achieved	
28	28	13	46%	15	54%	48	48	08	17%	40	83%

HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE COMPARISON FOR THE 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR						HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE COMPARISON FOR THE 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR					
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA.: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Number of Indicators	Total Targets	Targets Not Achieved		Targets Achieved		Number of Indicators	Total Targets	Targets Not Achieved		Targets Achieved	
25	25	13	52%	12	48%	21	21	01	5%	20	95%

HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR						HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR					
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA.: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT											
Number of Indicators	Total Targets	Targets Not Achieved		Targets Achieved		Number of Indicators	Total Targets	Targets Not Achieved		Targets Achieved	
13	13	13	21%	9	69%	12	12	01	08%	11	92%

HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR						HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR					
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA.: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION											
Number of Indicators	Total Targets	Targets Not Achieved		Targets Achieved		Number of Indicators	Total Targets	Targets Not Achieved		Targets Achieved	
27	27	13	48%	14	52%	60	60	32	53%	28	47%

5.1. GRAPHIC HIGH-LEVEL SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE COMPARISON FOR THE 2020/2021 & 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEARS



6. DETAILED SDBIP ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

6.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
Key Priority area (KPA) 1 : Services delivery and infrastructure development															
Strategic Objective 1.1 To improve access to services through provision, operation and maintenance of socio-economic and environmental infrastructure															
1.	Planning and develop ment: Economi c develop ment	Water distribut ion	Collins Chabane	Kurhuleni, Vyeboom, Tshino, Manavhela, Tshitungulwan e, Tshimbupfe, Tshirululuni, Tshilindi Ha- Sundani Ha-Davhana Malonga villages	MIG	Malonga water reticulation	Testing of Water reticulation Tshimbupfe 25%Completion of Vyeboom pump station 25%Testing completion at Vyeboom 30% Road crossing at Malonga 20%	1	60%	60%	60%	0	N/A	R3 228 137.39	Monthly progress project report
							Revised indicator: 60% progress on testing of Water reticulation at Tshimbupfe completed (Tshimbupfe							Adjuste d: R 3 228 137.39	

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
2.	Planning and develop- ment: Economi- c develop- ment	Water distribut- ion	Collins Chabane	Bodwe, Doli, Magweni and Mathothwe	MIG	Mashau and surrounding villages RWS & Reticulation .	One (1) regional water scheme (RWS) and reticulation project at Mashau and surrounding completed	1	100 %	100 %	98%	-2%	Contractor on penalties and recover plan has been developed and implement ed	R 27 223 239.63	Monthly progress project report/com- pletion certificate
							Revised indicator: 100% progress on construction of Mashau regional water scheme (RWS) and reticulation Mashau project completed							Adjusted: R15 925 548,94	
3.	Planning and develop	Water distribut- ion	Collins Chabane	Jim Jones, Mukhomi, Xigamani,	MIG	Malamulele West Regional	One regional water scheme completed	1	80%	80%	75%	-5%	The service provider	R51 076 224,16	Monthly progress

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
	ment: Economic development			Xihosana, Dididi, Dumela, Gumbani, Mulenzhe, Tambaulate, Tshitomboni		Water Scheme (RWS)	Revised indicator: 80km Water reticulation network at Jim Jones, Mukhomi, Xigamani, Xihosana, Dididi, Dumela, Gumbani, Mulenzhe, Tambaulate, Tshitomboni completed(40%, 6x Elevated steel tanks completed 20% 5x Concrete reservoirs completed 25% 2x boreholes drilled and equipped 15%)						requested extension of time to complete the project for approval		project report

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
4.	Water management	Water distribution	Collins Chabane	Nngwekhulu Village	WSIG	Construction of internal reticulation at Nngwekhulu	One (1) internal water reticulation project at Nngwekhulu completed Revised indicator: Technical report completed and approved (50%, Project submitted for application of funds	1	80%	50%	50%	0	N/A	-	Confirmation of Submission
5.	Water management	Water distribution	Collins Chabane	New Xigalo East	WSIG	New Xigalo East Temporary water supply: Construction of supply pipeline and provisioning of street taps at 200m distance	One (1) Temporary water supply: Construction of supply pipeline and provisioning of street taps at 200m distance project at New Xigalo East completed Revised indicator: 80% progress on construction of	1	80%	80%	0	- 80%	Procurement stage Project to be implemented in 2022/23 financial year	R1 400 000.00	Monthly progress project report

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
							New Xigalo East temporary water supply construction of supply pipeline completed and provisioning of street taps at 200m distance project								
6.	Water management	Water distribution	Collins Chabane	Mtiti - Malamulele	WSIG	Development of borehole and associated infrastructure: Site, drill, Test and equipping, construction of pump House, Construction of rising and gravity main pipeline and provision of	One (1) borehole and associated infrastructure at Mtiti and Malamulele completed Revised indicator: One (1) construction of Mtiti and Malamulele borehole and associated infrastructure completed	1		1	0	-1	Project to be implemented in the next 2022/23 financial year	R 47 00 000.00	Monthly progress project report

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

No:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
7.	Water management	Water distribution	Collins Chabane	Xikundu	Equitable share	Water project (Xikundu)	One (1) water project at Xikundu completed	1	100 %	-	98.49 %	- 1.51 %	The service provider requested extension of time to complete the project for approval.	(R12 692 144.77) R47 000 000.00	Monthly progress project report/ Completion certificate

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
No:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
							Revised indicator: 100% progress on construction of Xikundu) water project) (91%, Pipe works to existing elevated tanks, 95% Building & Fencing works, 61 % Civil Works, 100% Mechanical works on pumpstation, 100% Medium Pressure pipeline, 100% Reservoir Inlet & Outlet chambers. 3500m pipeline. 100% River Crossing and Pipe protection, 100% Chambers								

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
8.	Planning and development: Economic development	Water distribution	Collins Chabane	Chavani	MIG	Bulk water project at Chavani and surrounding villages completed	One (1) bulk water project at Chavani and surrounding villages completed	1	100 %	100 %	0%	- 100 %	SCM process of advertisement in request for tendering submitted	R19 942 680,87	MIG Approval letter/ DWS Recommendation letter/ Memo requesting advertisement
							Revised indicator: 60% progress on construction of Chavani and surrounding villages bulk water project completed. (MIG MIS project registration 100%),								
9.	Planning and development: Economic development	Water distribution	Makhado	Mutshedzi, Divhani, Dzanani, Ha-Maphaha and Ha-Rabali	MIG	Mutshedzi Regional Water Scheme	One (1) Regional water scheme project at Mutshedzi completed	1	100 %	55%	65	+10	N/A	R 168 431 073.13	Monthly progress project report/Completion certificate
							Revised indicator: 100% progress on construction of Mutshedzi Regional water							Adjusted: R170 752 394,25	

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages			Projected			Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance			
10.	Planning and develop- ment: Economi c develop- ment	Water distribut ion	Makhado	Makhado town, Kutama Sethumule	MIG	Makhado West bulk water supply	One bulk water supply at Makhado West completed	1	100 %	100 %	95%	-5%	The service provider requested extension of time to complete the project for approval	R12 340 988,31	Monthly progress project report /Extension of time submitted for approval
							Revised indicator: 100% progress on construction of Makhado West bulk water supply project. (7% Pump Station, 10% of 7.5 ML Suction Reservoir, 2% of 16.94 km Gravity main steel pipeline, 32% of						Adjuste d: R12 340 988 .31		

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

No:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages			Projected			Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance			
11.	Water management	Water distribution	Makhado	Tshivhuyuni and Lusaka	WSIG	Development of Borehole at Tshivhuyuni Lusaka: Site, drill, Test and equipping, construction of pump House, Construction of rising and gravity main pipeline and provision of street stand pipes	One (1) borehole developed at Tshivhyuni Lusaka completed Revised indicator: One (1) construction of Tshivhyuni Lusaka borehole completed (Site, drill, Test and equipping, construction of pump House, Construction of rising and gravity main pipeline and provision of street standpipes)	1		1	0	-1	Procurement stage Project to be implemented in 2022/23 financial year	R1 300 000.00	Monthly progress project report/completion certificate

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
12.	Water management	Water distribution	Makhado	Sinthumule/Kutama, Tshiozwi, Magau, Ravele and Madodonga	WSIG	Refurbishment of boreholes at Sinthumule/Kutama: Re drilling and equipping of boreholes at Tshiozwi (2) and Magau (2), Ravele, Madodonga (2)	One (1) borehole refurbished at Sinthumule/Kutama completed	1		1	0	-1	Project will be implemented in 2022/23 financial year	R 2 000 000 .00	Monthly progress project report /completion certificate
						Revised indicator: One (1) progress on refurbishment of Sinthumule/Kutama boreholes completed (Re-drilling and equipping of boreholes at Tshiozwi (2) and Magau (2), Ravele, Madodonga(2)									

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
13.	Water management	Water distribution	Musina	Mbodi	WSIG	Development of Borehole at Mbodi Village: Site, drill, Test and equipping, construction of pump House, Construction of rising and gravity main pipeline and provision of street standpipes	One (1) borehole at Mbodi village completed Revised indicator: One (1) construction of borehole at Mbodi village completed (Site, drill Test and equipping, construction of pump House, Construction of rising and gravity main pipeline and provision of street standpipes)	1		1	0	-1	Procurement stage Project to be implemented in 2022/23 financial year	R1 400 000.00	Monthly progress project report /completion certificate

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

[illegible]

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
No:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
15.	Water management	Water distribution	Thulamela	Miluwani and Tshidaulu	MIG	Block A (Miluwani and Tshidaulu) water reticulation	One (1) water reticulation project at block A (Miluwani and Tshidaulu) completed	1	80%	70%	81%	+1%	N/A	R 33 173 322 .64	Monthly progress & project report /completion certificate
							Revised indicator: 80% progress on construction of project at block A (Miluwani and Tshidaulu) reticulation water project completed (construction of reservoir and pipe works and connections)							Adjusted 28 846 367.83	

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
16.	Water management	Water distribution	Thulamela	Duthuni and Tshisaulu	MIG	Vondo RWS Duthuni(Sub village Tshisaulu and Makumane) water supply and reticulation water supply and reticulation	One (1)bulk water supply and reticulation completed at Duthuni(Sub village Tshisaulu and Makumane) completed	1	100 %	50%	0	- 50%	Fast tract Project procureme nt as the project will be implement ed in 2022/23 financial year	R 8 117 0 67.80	Monthly progress project report
							Revised indicator: 100% progress on Procurement and Advertising of bulk water supply and reticulation Duthuni (Sub village Tshisaulu and Makumane completed (Procurement and Advertising)							Adjusted: R 7 058 3 20.00	

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
17.	Water management	Water distribution	Thulamela	Ngwenani Themeli, Ngulumbi, Ngovhela, Madamalala, and Phindula	MIG	Bulk water supply and reticulation project	One (1) bulk water supply and reticulation completed at Ngwenani Themembi, Ngulumbi, Ngovhela, Madamalala, and Phindula completed	1	100%	50%	0%	- 50%	Fast track project procurement and will be implemented in 2022/23 financial year	R 9 142 053.40	Monthly progress project report / completion certificate
							Revised indicator: 100% progress on construction of Ngwenani Themeli, Ngulumbi, Ngovhela, Madamalala, and Phindula bulk water supply and water reticulation completed							Adjusted: R 7 949 611.30	
18.	Water management	Water distribution	Thulamela	Murangono, Marranzhe, Vondo la fhasi, Tshikunda Matondoni	MIG	Vondo RWS Murangono, Marranzhe, Vondo la fhasi, Tshikunda	One (1) water supply project at Murangono, Marranzhe, Vondo la fhasi, Tshikunda	1	100%	80%	0	- 80%	Fast track Project procurement as the project will be implemented	R 7 295 823.57	Monthly progress project report / completion certificate

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
						Matondoni water supply	Matondoni completed						ed in 2022/23 financial year		
							Revised indicator: 100% progress on the designs for Murangono, Marranzhe, Vondo la fhasi,Tshikunda Matondoni water supply project completed							Adjusted: R 6 344 1 94.78	
19.	Planning and develop ment: Economi c develop ment	Project manage ment unit	District wide	District wide	MIG	Produciton of Vhembe PMU report	Four (4) PMU implementation report produced	4		4	4	0	N/A	R 27 915 000.00	PMU report

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
20.	Water management	Water distribution	Thulamela	Gwengoni	WSIG	Gwengoni (Tshikunda malema) Development of borehole and associated infrastructure :Site, drill, Test and equipping, construction of pump House, Construction of rising and gravity main pipeline and provision of street stand pipes	One (1) borehole and associated infrastructure project at Tshikundamalem a completed Revised indicator: One (1) Tshikundamalem borehole and associated infrastructure project completed	1		1	0	-1	Project on procurement and will be implemented in 2022/23 financial year	R1 400 000.00	Monthly progress project report/ completion certificate

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
21.	Water management	Water sewerage	Thulamela	Tshaulu	WSIG	Development and Refurbishment of boreholes at Tshaulu: Site, drill, Test and equipping, construction of pump House, Construction of rising and gravity main pipeline and provision of street standpipes	One (1) borehole project at Tshisaulu completed	1		1	0	-1	Procurement stage Project to be implemented in 2022/23 financial year	R2 500 000.00	Monthly progress project report/ completion certificate
						Revised indicator: One (1) Tshisaulu borehole refurbishment completed (Site, drill, Test and equipping, construction of pump House, Construction of rising and gravity main pipeline and provision of street standpipes)									
22.	Water management	Water sewerage	Thulamela	Mutale	Equitable share	Refurbishment of Mutale dam	One (1) refurbishment of Mutale dam water completed	1		1	0	-1	Project on procurement and will be implemented	R 3 200 000 .00	Monthly progress project report/ completion certificate

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
23.	Water manage ment	Plannin g and develop ment: Econo mic develop ment	Collins Chabane	Manavhela, Mudziafera, Nditwani, Tshilaphala, Tshino north and south, tshitungulwane , Tshivhulana, Vuu, Vuwani, and vuwani ext 2	MIG	Vuwani to Vyeboom and construction of Reservoir (Makhado)	One (1) water reservoir project at Vuwani to Vyeboom completed	1	100 %	100 %	98%	-2%	Meeting with project stakeholde rs to unlock stalled projects	R 48 325 405.11	Monthly progress project report/ completion certificate
							Revised indicator: 100% progress on construction of Vuwani to Vyeboom reservoir completed (Reticulation of Tshivhulani bulk water supply and internal water reticulation Tshino bulk water supply and internal water reticulation)								

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
24.	Water management	Planning and development: Economic development	Collins Chabane	Basani, Phaweni, Roadhuis, Nyavhani, Tshikonelo, Xigalo, Dlamani, Khangela	MIG	Jerome Command Reservoir (3.5ML) Sub-system	One (1) water reservoir project at Jarome Command completed Revised indicator: 100% progress on construction of Jarome Command water reservoir project completed	1	100 %	95%	98%	-2%	Engage Eskom on the energization on the project	R 9 839 424.60 Adjusted: R 8 556 021.74	Monthly progress project report/ completion certificate
25.	Water management	Water Storage	Thulamela	Mukula	WSIG	Mukula Water Supply and storage Construction of supply lines and elevated Storage Tanks	One (1) Mukula Water Supply and storage project completed	1		1	0	-1	Project on procurement and will be implemented in 2022/23 financial year	R3 000 000.00	Monthly progress project report/ completion certificate

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
26.	Water management	Planning and development: Economic development	Thulamela	Vondo	MIG	Increasing the Capacity of Vondo WTW & Upgrading of water related infrastructure in the area	100% Progress on construction of Increasing the Capacity of Vondo WTW & Upgrading of water related infrastructure in the Area (Clear water storage 15%, Hihglift Pumpstation 15%, New filter blocks 15%, ,Washwater and sludge holding tanks 5%, Inlet Structure 5%, Flocculation channels 05%, Mechanical works 10%, Electrical Works and 10 ML reservoir 20%	1	100 %	85%	134 %	+34 %	N/A	R 51 405 026.96	Monthly progress project report/ completion certificate

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
No:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
							Revised indicator: 100% Progress on construction of Increasing the Capacity of Vondo WTW & Upgrading of water related infrastructure in the area completed (Clear water storage, Highlight Pumpstation, New filter blocks, Wash water and sludge holding tanks, Inlet Structure, Flocculation channels, Mechanical works, Electrical Works and 10 ML reservoir						Adjusted: R 51 405 026.96		

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
27.	Water management	Water treatment	Thulamela	Damani	MIG	Upgrading of Damani Water treatment plant from 4ML/day and associated bulk line pipes.	One (1) upgrade of Water treatment project at Damani completed	1	100 %	65%	85%	+20 %	N/A	R 32 742 865 .23	Monthly progress project report/ completion certificate
						Revised indicator: 100% progress on upgrading of Damani Water treatment plant from 4ML/day and associated bulk line pipes completed (Refurbishment of Damani Water treatment plant, Bulk pipeline From Damani WTW via Makhuvha to Tshivhilwi , Bulk pipeline From Damani WTW to Tshipako including manholes, Bulk Pipeline from								Adjusted: R 28 472 056.52	

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
							Damani WTW via Muhuyu to Matangari and Storages)								
28.	Waste water manage ment	Sewera ge	Musina	Matswale	WSIG	Upgrading of sewer line at Mantswale	One (1) sewer upgrading project at Mantswale completed	1		1	0	-1	Procureme nt stage Project to be implement ed in 2022/23 financial year	R 2 546 0 00.00	Monthly progress project report/ completion certificate
							Revised indicator: One (1) upgrade of Mantswale sewer line completed								
29.	Waste water manage ment	Sewera ge	Musina	Musina	WSIG	Replaceme nt of Sewer pipeline at Musina: Replace of 200mm bulk sewer line to 300mm bulk sewer line for at least 1,5km	One (1) sewer pipeline upgrading project at Musina completed	1		1	0	-1	Procureme nt stage Project to be implement ed in 2022/23 financial year	R3 200 000.00	Monthly progress project report/ completion certificate
							Revised indicator: 100% progress on replacement of 200mm sewer bulk line to 300mm for 1,5km completed								

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
30.	Wastewater management	Sewerage	Thulamela, Makhado, Musina, and Collins Chabane municipalities (District wide)		WSIG	VIP latrine construction : Digging, wall lining, floor slab, construction of slabs, construction of wall structure, roofing, provisioning of toilet seat, provision of washing bottle	Eight hundred and eighty-two (882) Ventilated improved Pit (VIP) latrine completed	882		882	0	-882	To fast-track evaluation and adjudication to be completed in the first quarter 2022/2023 fy	R 144 3000.00	Monthly progress project report/ completion certificate
31.	Water management	Operation and maintenance	District wide		Equitable share	Maintenance of boreholes	100% maintenance of boreholes			100 %	100 %	0	N/A	R 6 000 000 .00	Maintenance report
32.	Water management	Operation and maintenance	District wide		Equitable share	Repairs and Maintenance of water schemes	100% Repairs and Maintenance of water schemes	100 %		100 %	100 %	0	N/A	R 87 601 232.00	Monthly progress project report

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
33.	Water manage ment	Operati on and mainten ance	District wide		Equitabl e share	Payments for schemes electricity	100% Payments for schemes electricity in time	100 %		100 %	100 %	0	N/A	R 79 000 000.00	Proof of payments
34.	Water manage ment	Operati on and mainten ance	District wide		Equitabl e share	Procuremen t of generator	Two (2) generators procured	2		2	0	-2	Fast track procureme nt process as 2022/2023 FY budgeted provided	R 20 000. 00	Delivery note
35.	Water manage ment	Operati on and mainten ance	District wide		Equitabl e share	Maintenanc e of equipment	100% maintenance of water equipment	100 %		100 %	100 %	0	N/A	R 2 000 0 00.00	Monthly progress project report
36.	Water manage ment	Operati on and mainten ance	District wide		Equitabl e share	Maintenanc e of equipment	One (1) water infrastructure maintenance plan developed	1		1	0	-1	Fast track procureme nt process as 2022/2023 FY budgeted provided	R 1000 000.00	water infrastruct ure maintenan ce plan
37.	Water manage ment	Operati on and mainten ance	District wide		Equitabl e share	Procuremen t of Garden equipment	100% Garden equipment Procured	100 %		100 %	100 %	0	N/A	R 1 000 0 00.00	Delivery note

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
38.	Water management	Water treatment	District wide		Equitable share	Procurement of chemical reagent	100% water chemicals reagent procured	100 %		100 %	100 %	0	N/A	R 2 500 000,00	Delivery note
39.	Water management	Water treatment	District wide		Equitable share	Procurement of wastewater treatment chemicals	100% water treatment chemicals procured	100 %		100 %	100 %	0	N/A	R 5 000 000 .00	Delivery note
40.	Water management	Water treatment	District wide		Equitable share	Procurement of water treatment chemicals	100% water treatment chemicals procured	100 %		100 %	100 %	0	N/A	R 5 000 000.00	Delivery note
41.	Water management	Water treatment	District wide		Equitable share	Water samples from independent source	One hundred and fifty (150) water sampling points	150		37	37	0	N/A	R 1 800 000.00	Drinking water Sampling listing/register/report
42.	Water management	Water treatment	District wide		Equitable share	Wastewater samples from independent sources	Eighteen (18) Wastewater sampling points	18		5	5	0	N/A	R 200 000 .00	Wastewater sampling listing/register/ report
43.	Health	Laboratory services	District wide		Equitable share	Laboratory operations	100% laboratory operationalized	100 %		100 %	100	0	N/A	R 200 000 .00	Laboratory operationalized report

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
44.	Health	Laboratory services	District wide		Equitable share	Water testing Effluent testing	99% of compliance to SANS 241	99%		99%	99%	0	N/A		SANS compliance report
45.	Health	Laboratory services	District wide		Equitable share	Procurement of Laboratory instruments	50% compliance to general authorisation limit	50%		50%	0	- 50%	Fast track procurement process as 2022/2023 FY budgeted provided		Compliance report
46.	Health	Laboratory services	District wide		Equitable share	procurement of Laboratory instruments	100% procurement of Laboratory instruments	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A	R 1 5000 000.00	Delivery note
47.	Health	Laboratory services	District wide		Equitable share	Procurement of protective clothing	Procurement of protective clothing	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A	R 4 000 000.00	Delivery note
48.	Water management	Water distribution	District wide		Equitable share	Procurement of replacement of defected prepaid water meters	Eight hundred and thirty-three (833) of prepaid water meters procured	833		833	1000	+167	N/A	R 4 225 000.00	Delivery note

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
No:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
49.	Water management	Water distribution	District wide		Equitable share	Procurement of materials for water leaks and replacement of rotten galvanized pipes	Materials for water leaks and replacement of rotten galvanized pipes (conventional and prepaid meters) procured	100 %		100 %	100 %	0	N/A	R 2 639 342.00	Delivery note
50.	Water management	Water distribution	District wide		Equitable share	Delivery and installation only of 3 000 plastic water meters	Three thousand (3000) plastic water meters for new households procured	3000		3000	5000	+2000	N/A	R 2 722 625.00	Listing
							Three thousand (3000) plastic water meters for new households installed	3000		3000	128	- 28272	Remaining targets incorporated into 2022/2022 3 fy targets		Listing of customers and delivery note of 5 000 meters
51.	Water management	Water storage	District wide		Equitable share	Purchase, delivery, and installation of 140 bulk (water reservoirs,	Hundred and forty (140) bulk meters procured	140		140	179	+39	N/A	R 8 150 005.15	List of reservoirs, WTW, boreholes installed with bulk meters

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
						borehole and water treatment works) metering of inlets and outlets									and pictures/ Completi on certificate
52.	Water manage ment	Water storage	District wide		Equitabl e share	Calibration of gauges and meters	Forty (40) old bulk meters and gauges/meters calibrated	40		40	0	-40	Water levels installed do the same function as calibration	R 2 000 000 .00	List of bulk meters and gauges/m eters calibrated

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
53.	Water management	Water storage	District wide		Equitable share	Purchase, delivery, and installation of 110 water level (List of reservoirs, , and water treatment works connected with bulk meters and water level	Hundred and ten (110) reservoirs water levels procured	110		110	110	0	N/A	R 4000 000.00	Delivery note/List of reservoirs installed with water level indicators/ completion certificate
							Hundred and ten 110 reservoirs water levels installed	110		110	110	0	N/A		Delivery note/List of reservoirs installed with water level indicators/ completion certificate
54.	Water management	Water distribution	District wide		Equitable share	Procurement of Water Assets (pumps)	100% payment of bulk water on time	100 %		100 %	60%	-40	Municipality engage DWS on the submission of invoices on time for payments	R 90 000 000.00	Proof of payment

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
55.	Water management	Water distribution	District wide		Equitable share	Development of Water safety plans	Four (4) water pumps procured	4		4	4	0	N/A	R 5 000 000.00	Delivery note
56.	Water management	Water treatment	District wide		Equitable share	Development of Wastewater abatement plans	Eight (8) water safety plans developed	8		8	8	0	N/A	R1 600 000.00	Water safety plans
57.	Waste Water management	Waste water treatment	District wide District wide		Equitable share	Development of Sludge management plans	Five (5) Wastewater abatement plans developed	5		5	5	0	N/A	R 750 000 .00	Wastewater abatement plans
58.	Waste Water management	Waste water treatment	District wide		Equitable share	Development of Sludge management plans	Two (2) Sludge management plans developed	2		2	2	0	N/A	R 300 000 .00	Sludge management plans
59.	Water management	Water distribution	District wide		Equitable share	Process Audit	Five (5) water process audit report	5		2	2	0	N/A	R 850 000 .00	Water process audit report
60.	Finance and administration: revenue	Water management	District wide		Equitable share	Billed Water	100% water billed	100 %		100 %	100 %	0	N/A	R 349 354 000.00	Water billed report
61.	Wastewater	Wastewater	District wide		Equitable share	Sale of manure	100% sale of manure	100 %		100 %	100 %	0	N/A	R 4 000.00	Sales manure report

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
	manage ment	manage ment													
62.	Planning and develop ment	Plannin g and develop ment	District wide		Equitabl e share	Developme nt engineering service contribution calculation	100% Development engineering service contribution calculated	100 %		100 %	80%	- 20%	Fast track procureme nt process as 2022/2023 FY budgeted provided	R 5 500 000 .00	Report
63.	Administ rative and corporat e support	Fleet and propert y manage ment	N/A		Procure ment of TLB machin e	Equitable share	Two (2) TLB machine procured	2		2	4	+2	N/A	R 2 300 0 00.00	Delivery note
64.	Administ rative and corporat e support	Fleet and propert y manage ment	N/A		Procure ment of Water tankers	Equitable share	Two (2) Water tankers procured	2		2	2	0	N/A	R 4 000 0 00.00	Delivery note
65.	Administ rative and corporat e support	Fleet and propert y manage ment	N/A		Procure ment of Water services bakkies	Equitable share	Ten (10) Water services bakkies procured	10		10	0	-10	Fast track procureme nt process as 2022/2023 FY	R 4 000 0 00.00	Delivery note

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
													budgeted provided		
66.	Administrative and corporate support	Fleet and property management	N/A		Procurement of Crane truck	Equitable share	One (1) Crane truck procured	1		1	0	-1	Fast track procurement process as 2022/2023 FY budgeted provided	R 1 600 000.00	Delivery note
67.	Administrative and corporate support	Fleet and property management	N/A		Procurement of Honey sucker	Equitable share	One (1) Honey sucker procured	1		1	2	+1	N/A	R 1 750 000.00	Delivery note
68.	Administrative and corporate support	Fleet and property management	N/A		Procurement of Mini boat	Equitable share	One (1) Mini boat procured	1		-	0	-1	Fast track procurement process as 2022/2023 FY budgeted provided	R 20 000.00	Delivery note
69.	Administrative and corporate support	Fleet and property management	N/A		Procurement of Truck tractor	Equitable share	Two (2) Truck tractor (horse) and PR trailer procured	2		2	0	-2	Fast track procurement process as	R 8 000 000.00	Delivery note

9.1. TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
N o:	Priority Area / Function	Sub-Function	Location		Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (Programme/ Projects)	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality	Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
	e support	manage ment			(horse) and PR trailer							2022/2023 FY budgeted provided			
Key Priority Area (KPA) 2 : Economic Development															
Strategic Objectives: To create enabling environment to attract investment to generate economic growth and job creation															
70.	Planning and Develop ment	Corpora te wide strategi c Plannin g: Local Econo mic Develo pment	District Wide		Creatio n of EPWP Job opportu nities	Equitable share	Two hundred (200) job opportunities created through EPWP	200		200	1920	+17 20	N/A	R 6000 00.00	Appointed letters

9.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

9.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT														
N O:	Priority / Function	Sub-Function	Location	Strategies/ Activities / Projects) Description	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken		
KPA 1: Service delivery and Infrastructure Development														
Strategic objective: To promote social development through sport, arts and culture														
1.	Health services		District wide	Golden games	Equitable share	OR Tambo games conducted	2		2	2	0	N/A	R 80 000.00	Report
													Adjusted: R70 000.00	
2.	Health services		District wide	School sports	Equitable share	School sport conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R70 000.00	Report
3.	Health services		District wide	Sports council activity support	Equitable share	Sport council activity conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 40 000.00	Report
													Adjusted: R60 000.00	
4.	Health services		District wide	Federation support	Equitable share	Mayor's tournament games conducted	2		2	2		N/A	R100 000.00	Report
5.	Health services		District wide	Disability sports	Equitable share								R 50 000.00	Report
				Adjusted: R60 000.00										
6.				Indigenous Games	Equitable share	Indigenous Games conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R60 000.00	Report

9.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT														
N O:	Priority / Function	Sub-Function	Location	Strategies/ Activities / Projects) Description	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken		
7.	Health services			Arts and Culture programme	Equitable share	Arts and Culture programme conducted	3		3	3	0	N/A	R50 000.00	Report
8.				TSHIMA awards	Equitable share						Adjusted: R 0.00	Report		
9.				Heritage dance	Equitable share						R 50 000.00 Adjusted: R 150 000.00	Report		
10.	Pollution control	Environm ental protection	District wide	Air Quality monitoring tool	Equitable share	Pollution sources inspected	10		10	10	0	N/A	R 250 000.00 Adjusted: R 250 000.00	Report
11.				Water sampling (monitoring of water quality)	Equitable share	Revised indicator: Number of drinking water sample taken	100		25	25	0	N/A	R 60.000.00 Adjusted: R 10 000.00	Report
12.				Communit y and social service	Food control and health surveillan ce	District wide	Food and non-food premises inspections	Own funding	Food and non-food premises inspections conducted	4600		1150	1150	0
13.	Communit y and social	Inspection of funeral parlours	Equitable share	Funeral parlours inspections			40		40	40	0	N/A	-	Complete d Inspection

9.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT														
N O:	Priority / Function	Sub-Function	Location	Strategies/ Activities / Projects) Description	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken		
	service													form
14.	Communit ity and social service	Cemeteri es, Funeral parlour and Cremator iums	District wide	Feasibility study Establishment of Crematoria and cemetery	Equitable share	Revised indicator: Feasibility study report on crematoria produced	1		1	0	-1	To be in 3 rd quarter 2022/23 as scm adjudication process has been concluded	R800 000.0 0	feasibility study report
Strategic Objective: To improve access to fire fighting and protection (rescue) services through provision, operation and maintenance of socio-economic and environmental infrastructure														
15.	Public safety	Firefighti ng and protectio n	District wide	Procurement of firefighting chemicals	Equitable share	Procurement of firefighting chemicals as per need	100 %		10 0 %	10 0 %	0	N/A	R300 000.0 0	Delivery note
16.				Procurement of firefighting combat uniform	Equitable share	Procurement of combat firefighting uniform as per need	100 %		10 0 %	10 0 %	0	N/A	R 500 000.00 Adjusted: R 600 000.00	Delivery note
17.			District wide	Procurement of firefighting protective clothing	Equitable share	Procurement of firefighting uniform as per need	100 %		10 0 %	10 0 %	0	N/A	R 1 200 000. 00	Delivery note

9.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT														
N O:	Priority / Function	Sub-Function	Location	Strategies/ Activities / Projects) Description	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken		
													Adjusted: R 1 240 000. 00	
Strategic objective: To promote an integrated and coordinated approach to disaster management with special emphasis on prevention and mitigation														
18.	Communi ty and social services: Disaster Manage ment	Disaster manage ment	District wide	District Disaster awareness Campaign Providing Disaster relief Conduct disaster festive season campaigns	Equitable share	Revised indicator: District disaster awareness conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R200 000.0 0	Attendanc e register
19.					Equitable share	Provision of disaster relief as per need	100 %		10 0 %	10 0 %	0	N/A	R 2 380 000. 00	Comple d disaster relief forms
													Adjusted: R2 560 000.00	
20.	Equitable share	Disaster festive season campaign conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 150 000.00	Attendanc e register				
									Adjusted: R 50 000.00					

9.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT														
N O:	Priority / Function	Sub-Function	Location	Strategies/ Activities / Projects) Description	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken		
21.		Disaster management	District wide	Conduct disaster Easter season campaigns	Equitable share	Disaster Easter seasons campaigns conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R70 000.00	Attendance register
22.	Community and social services: Disaster Management	Disaster management	District wide	Procurement of Disaster Management Uniform	Equitable share	Procurement of disaster management uniform as per need	100 %		100 %	0	-100%	To be done in the 1 st quarter 2022/23 as appointment of new personnel is anticipated	R220 000.00	Delivery note
23.	Community and social services: Disaster Management	Disaster management	District wide	Disaster awareness (IDDR)	Equitable share	International Day of Disaster reduction (IDDR) conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 220 000.00 Adjusted: R 120 000.00	Attendance register
24.	Community and social services: Disaster Management	Disaster management	District wide	Procurement of COVID-19 PPE	Equitable share	Procurement of disaster management uniform as per need	100 %		100 %	100 %	0	N/A	R500 000.00	Delivery note
Strategic Objective: To improve access to HIV and AIDS services through provision, operation and maintenance of socio-economic and environmental infrastructure														

9.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT														
N O:	Priority / Function	Sub-Function	Location	Strategies/ Activities / Projects) Description	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken		
25.	Health services	HIV and AIDS	District wide	HIV and AIDS programmes	Equitable share	Revised indicator: HIV and AIDS programmes conducted	4	9	9	9	0	N/A	R150 000.00	Attendance register
Key Priority area (KPA) 4: Governance and Management														
Strategic Objective 4.1: To establish an efficient and productive administration that prioritizes quality service deliver														
26.	Administrative and corporate support	Fleet and property management	N/A	Upgrading Vuwani fire training centre, installation of fire hydrant in the drill tower, convertible route in the smoke room, liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) for fire simulation.	Equitable share	Vuwani fire training centre upgraded	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 375 000.00 Adjusted: R 375 000.00	Completion certificate

9.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT														
N O:	Priority / Function	Sub-Function	Location	Strategies/ Activities / Projects) Description	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken		
27.	Administrative and corporate support	Fleet and property management	N/A	Upgrading of Xigalo fire station completion of drill tower , installation of standby generator and paving	Equitable share	Xigalo fire station upgraded	1		1	0	-1	To engage PMU to fast-track implementation of the project in the 2022/2023 fy	R 1 500 000.00	Completion certificate
28.	Administrative and corporate support	Fleet and property management	N/A	Construction of Dzanani fire station	Equitable share	Dzanani fire station completed	1		1	0	-1	To engage PMU to fast-track implementation of the project in the 2022/2023 fy	R 5 000 000.00 Adjusted: R 2 800 000.00	Completion certificate
29.	Administrative and corporate support	Fleet and property management	N/A	Fleet management contract	Equitable share	Fleet management contract procured	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 15 000 000.00 Adjusted: R 5 000 000.00	Delivery note
30.	Administrative and corporate support	Fleet and property management	N/A	Procurement of Firefighting skid unit	Equitable share	Firefighting skid unit procured	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 2 000 000.00	Delivery note
31.	Administrative and corporate	Fleet and property management	N/A	Procurement of Accident respond vehicles	Equitable share	Accident respond vehicles	2	6	6	0	-6	To fast-track procurement request	R 5 800 000.00	Delivery note

9.2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT														
N O:	Priority / Function	Sub-Function	Location	Strategies/ Activities / Projects) Description	Source of funds	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken		
									support	ment				

9.3. MUNICIPAL MANAGERS OFFICE

9.3. MUNICIPAL MANAGERS OFFICE														
NO :	Priority area / function	Sub- function Output	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (programme/ Projects	Source of funding	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve performance		
Key Priority area (KPA): 4: Governance and Management														
Strategic Objective 4.3: To promote a culture of accountability, participatory, responsiveness, transparency, and clean governance.														
1.	Finance and administration	Administrativ e and corporate support	N/A	SDBIP printing and binding	Equitable share	SDBIP printed and binded	1		1	1	0	N/A	Original R 75 000.00	Printed SDBIP
													Adjusted: R 230 000.00	
2.	Finance and administration	Administrativ e and corporate support	N/A	Annual report binding	Equitable share	Annual report printed and binded	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 60 000.00	Printed annual report
3.	Finance and administration	Administrativ e and corporate support	N/A	SDBIP publication	Equitable share	SDBIP publication done	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 75 000.00	SDBIP Publication notice
4.	Finance and administration	Administrativ e and corporate support	N/A	Annual report publication	Equitable share	Annual repot publication done	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 75 000.00	Annual report Publication notice
													Adjusted: R 150 000.00	
5.	Finance and administration	Administrativ e and corporate support	N/A	Printing and binding of M&E report	Equitable share	Monitoring and evaluation report printed and binded			1	A	0	N/A	R 180 000.00	Printed Monitoring and evaluation report
6.	Finance and administration	Administrativ e and corporate support	N/A	Production of monitoring and evaluation reports		Monitoring and evaluation reports	4		4	4	0	N/A		Monitoring and evaluation report

9.3. MUNICIPAL MANAGERS OFFICE														
NO :	Priority area / function	Sub- function Output	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (programme/ Projects	Source of funding	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve performance		
7.	Finance and administration	Administrative and corporate support	N/A	Conduct intergovernmental relation (IGR clusters and technical forums)	Equitable share	Intergovernmental relation (IGR) meetings (Cluster, Mayors, Technical) conducted	1		24	24	0	N/A	R 13 500.00	Attendance report
8.	Finance and administration	Administrative and corporate support	N/A	Conduct intergovernmental relation (IGR) Mayor's forum,	Equitable share	Conduct intergovernmental relation (IGR) Mayor's forum,	1		4	4	0	N/A	R 13 500.00	Attendance report
9.	Finance and administration	Administrative and corporate support	N/A	Conduct IGR Summit	Equitable share	IGR summit conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 250 000.00	Attendance report
Key Priority area (KPA) : 4: Governance and Management														
Strategic Objective 4.3: To promote a culture of accountability, participatory, responsiveness, transparency, and clean governance														
10.	Planning and development	Corporate wide strategic planning IDP: development facilitation IDP		Printing and binding of IDP document	Equitable share	IDP Document printed and binded	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 60 000.00	Printed IDP
													Adjusted: R 0.00	
11.	Planning and development	Corporate wide strategic	N/A	Municipal wide strategic	Equitable share	Municipal strategic planning	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 540 000.00	Attendance report

9.3. MUNICIPAL MANAGERS OFFICE														
NO :	Priority area / function	Sub- function Output	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (programme/ Projects)	Source of funding	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve performance		
		planning IDP: development facilitation IDP		planning session		session conducted								
12.	Planning and development	Corporate wide strategic planning IDP: development facilitation IDP	N/A	IDP and Budget Public consultations	Equitable share	IDP and budget public consultation conducted	2		2	2	0	N/A	R 460 000.00	Attendance report
													Adjusted: R 920 000.00	
13.	Planning and development	Corporate wide strategic planning IDP: development facilitation IDP	N/A	IDP Managers and IDP Rep forum workshop	Equitable share	IDP Managers and IDP Rep forum workshop conducted	5		5	5	0	N/A	R 200 000.00	Attendance report
14.	Planning and development	Corporate wide strategic planning IDP: development facilitation IDP	N/A	Publication of IDP and Budget Public notice	Equitable share	IDP and Budget Public notice published	2		2	2	0	N/A	R 50 000.00	Published Public notice

9.3. MUNICIPAL MANAGERS OFFICE														
NO :	Priority area / function	Sub- function Output	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (programme/ Projects)	Source of funding	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve performance		
15.	Finance and administration	Risk management	N/A	Production of Risk management committee reports	Equitable share	Risk management committee reports produced	4		4	3	-1	To be done in the first quarter 2022-2023	R 292 000.00	Attendance report
16.	Finance and administration	Risk management	N/A	Production of risk register implementation plan	Equitable share	Risk registers implementation report produced	4		4	3	-1	To be done in the first quarter 2022-2023		Register implementation report
17.	Finance and administration	Risk management	N/A	Anti-Fraud and Corruption Hotline report	Equitable share	Fraud and corruption hotline report produced	100 %		100 %	0	- 100 %	To be once the service provider is appointed	R 200 000.00	Fraud and corruption hotline report
18.	Finance and administration	Security services	N/A	Procurement of Security Equipment	Equitable share	Security Equipment procured	100 %		100 %	0	- 100 %	To be procured when additional security personnel appointed	R 200 000.00	Delivery note
19.	Finance and administration	Security services	N/A	Payment of Security Annual Registration Fees	Equitable share	Security Annual Registration Fees paid	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 20 000.00	Proof of payment
20.	Finance and administration	Security services	N/A	Procurement of Security Uniform	Equitable share	P Security Uniform procured as per need	100 %		100 %	0	- 100 %	To be procured when additional security	R 400 000.00 Adjusted: R 200 000.00	Delivery note

9.3. MUNICIPAL MANAGERS OFFICE														
NO :	Priority area /function	Sub- function Output	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (programme/ Projects	Source of funding	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve performance		
												personnel appointed		
21.	Internal Audit	Governance		Audit Committee sittings	Equitable share	Performance and audit committee meetings conducted	4		4	4	0	N/A	R 732 400.00 Adjusted: R 830 000.00	Attendance register
22.	Internal Audit	Governance	N/A	Appointing of Specialized Auditor Services (panel of auditors)	Equitable share	Specialised audit services appointed	100 %		100 %	0	- 100 %	Specification s completed and advertiseme nt completed awaiting adjudication and evaluation in July 2022	R 1 200 000. 00 Adjusted: R 1 600 000.00	Appointment letter
23.	Internal Audit	Governance	N/A	Procurement of Internal Audit and Risk management Software and Tools	Equitable share	Internal Audit and Risk management Software and Tools procured.	1		1	0	-1	Case-ware licences to be included for Internal audit during the financial year 2022/2023 from corporate services	R 200 000.00	Delivery note

9.4. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S OFFICE

9.4. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S OFFICE														
No :	Priority area / function	Sub- function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/activities (programme/ project)	Source of Funding	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
Key Priority area (KPA) 4: Governance and Management														
Strategic objectives 4.5 To create enabling communication services/environment and coordinating mainstreaming programmes														
1.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Youth exhibition	Equitable share	Youth exhibition conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be conducted on the second quarter 2022/2023 fy	R 65 000.00	Attendance register
													Adjusted: R15 000.00	
2.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Youth economic summit	Equitable share	Youth economic summit conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be conducted on the second quarter 2022/2023 fy	R 65 000.00	Attendance register
													Adjusted: R15 000.00	
3.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Back to school campaign	Equitable share	Back to school campaign conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 45 000.00	Attendance register
													Adjusted: R 0.00	
4.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Youth month celebration	Equitable share	Youth month celebration conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 65 000.00	Attendance register
													Adjusted: R20 000.00	
5.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Children Music	Equitable share	Children Music Festival coordinated	1		1	0	-1	To be done on	R 39 300.00	Attendance register

9.4. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S OFFICE														
No :	Priority area / function	Sub- function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/activities (programme/ project)	Source of Funding	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
				Festival								the first quarter		
6.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Children's parliament	Equitable share	Revised indicator Children's rights awareness campaign coordinated	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the second quarter 2022/2023 fy	R 39 300.00 Adjusted: R10 000.00	Attendance register
7.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Children Cultural Festival	Equitable share	Children Cultural Festival coordinated	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the third quarter 2022/2023 fy	R 39 300.00 Adjusted: R 29 300 000.00	Attendance register
8.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Children's Sports Day	Equitable share	Children's Sports Day coordinated	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the Fourth quarter 2022/2023 fy	R 39 300.00	Attendance register
9.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Casual Day celebration	Equitable share	Casual Day celebration conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the first quarter 2022/2023 fy	R 65 000.00 Adjusted: R 45 000.00	Attendance register
10.				Conducting			1		1	0	-1		R 65 000.00	

9.4. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S OFFICE

No :	Priority area / function	Sub- function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/activities (programme/ project)	Source of Funding	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Disability Month Celebration (Fun-Walk)	Equitable share	Disability Month Celebration (Fun-Walk) conducted						To be done on the first second quarter 2022/2023 fy	Adjusted: R20 000.00	Attendance register
11.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Dialogue on Disability Rights	Equitable share	Dialogue on Disability Rights conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the second quarter 2022/2023 fy	R 65 000.00 Adjusted: R40 000.00	Attendance register
12.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Disability Economic Summit	Equitable share	Disability Economic Summit conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be conducted on the third quarter	R 65 000.00 Adjusted: R40 000.00	Attendance register
13.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Women's Parliament	Equitable share	Women's Parliament programmes conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the first quarter 2022/2023 fy	R 52 400.00 Adjusted: R 32 500 000.00	Attendance register
14.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Gender Based Violence Workshop	Equitable share	Gender Based Violence Workshop conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the second quarter	R 52 400.00 Adjusted: R 20 000.00	Attendance register

9.4. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S OFFICE

No :	Priority area / function	Sub- function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/activities (programme/ project)	Source of Funding	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
												2022/2023 fy		
15.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Women Health Seminar	Equitable share	Women Health Seminar conducted	1		1	0	1	To be done on the third quarter	R 52 400.00 Adjusted: R 20 000.00	Attendance register
16.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Women Workshop on Fire & Disaster Management	Equitable share	Women Workshop on Fire & Disaster Management conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the fourth quarter 2022/2023 fy	R 52 400.00	Attendance register
17.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Pay Point Visits Campaign	Equitable share	Pay Point Visits Campaign conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the second quarter 2022/2023 fy	R 62 400.00 Adjusted: R 52 400 000	Attendance register
18.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Parliament and Golden Games	Equitable share	Parliament and Golden Games conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the first quarter 2022/2023 fy	R 52 400.00 Adjusted: R 42 400 000	Attendance register
19.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Workshop on Older Person's Act	Equitable share	Workshop on Older Person's Act conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the fourth quarter	R 52 400.00 Adjusted: R 42 400 000	Attendance register

9.4. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S OFFICE

No :	Priority area / function	Sub- function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/activities (programme/ project)	Source of Funding	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
												2022/2023 fy		
20.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Older person Fun-Walk	Equitable share	Older person Fun-Walk conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the fourth quarter 2022/2023 fy	R 52 400.00 Adjusted: R 32 400 000	Attendance register
21.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Social Cohesion Dialogue on moral renewals	Equitable share	Social Cohesion Dialogue on moral renewals conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the third quarter 2022/2023 fy	R 52 500.00	Attendance register
22.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Moral regenerations Men's Parliament	Equitable share	Moral regenerations Men's Parliament conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the second quarter 2022/2023 fy	R 52 400.00 Adjusted: R 10 000. 00	Attendance register
23.	Community and social 91ember91s	Special programme	District wide	Conducting Moral Regeneration s Movement Charter Awareness Campaign	Equitable share	Moral Regenerations Movement Charter Awareness Campaign conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the second quarter 2022/2023 fy	R 52 500.00 Adjusted: R 10 000. 00	Attendance register

9.4. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S OFFICE														
No :	Priority area / function	Sub- function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/activities (programme/ project)	Source of Funding	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
24.	Community and social 92ember92s	Special programme	Distric t wide	Conducting Mandela Day celebration	Equitable share	Mandela day celebration coordinated	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the second quarter 2022/202 3 fy	R 100 000.00 Adjusted: R 40 000. 00	Attendance register
25.	Community and social 92ember92s	Special programme	Distric t wide	Coordinating Freedom day	Equitable share	Freedom Day event coordinated	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the third quarter 2022/202 3 fy	R 100 000.00	Attendance register
Key Priority area (KPA) 4: Governance and Management														
Strategic Objective 4.3: To promote a culture of accountability, participatory, responsiveness, transparency and clean governance.														
26.	Finance and administratio n	Marketing and Customer relation	Distric t wide		Equitable share	Batho Pele event conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done on the first quarter 2022/202 3 fy	R 80 000.00 Adjusted: R 60 000. 00	Attendance register
27.	Finance and administratio n	Marketing and Customer relation	Distric t wide	Marketing and Customer relation	Equitable share	Name tags procured	100 %	100 %	1	1	0	N/A		Delivery note
Key Priority area (KPA) 4: Governance and Management														
Strategic Objective 4.5: To create enabling communication services/environment and coordinating mainstreaming programmes														

9.4. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S OFFICE														
No :	Priority area / function	Sub- function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/activities (programme/ project)	Source of Funding	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
28.	Finance and administratio n	Marketing and Customer relation	Distric t wide	Procurement of Marketing and Advertising	Equitable share	Marketing and Advertisement procured	4		4	1	0	N/A	R 400 000.00	Delivery note
29.	Finance and administratio n	Marketing and Customer relation	Distric t wide	Procurement of Big Screen marketing	Equitable share	Big screen marketing procured	4		4	1	0	N/A	R 100 000.00	Delivery note
30.	Finance and administratio n	Marketing and Customer relation	Distric t wide	Equitable share	Procurement of Branding materials	Branding materials procured	100 %		100 %	1	0	N/A	R 200 000.00	Delivery note
31.	Finance and administratio n	Marketing and Customer relation	Distric t wide	Equitable share	Conducting Media Conference	Media Conference conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the second quarter 2022/2023 fy	R 15 000.00	Attendance register
32.	Finance and administratio n	Marketing and Customer relation	Distric t wide	Equitable share	Conducting District Communication Forum	District Communication Forum coordinated	4		4	1	0	N/A	R 40 000.00	Attendance register
Key Priority area (KPA) 4: Governance and Management														
Strategic Objective 4.3: To promote a culture of accountability, participatory, responsiveness, transparency and clean governance														
33.	Finance and administratio n	Administrativ e and corporate support	Distric t wide	Equitable share	Conducting public participation (Imbizo)	Imbizos conducted	4		4	4	0	N/A	R 800 000.00 Adjusted: R 400 000. 00	Attendance register

9.4. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S OFFICE

No :	Priority area / function	Sub- function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/activities (programme/ project)	Source of Funding	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
34.	Finance and administration	Administrative and corporate support	District wide	Equitable share	Provide support to Traditional leaders (Mahosi /Tihosi)	Traditional leaders assisted	100 %		100 %	100 %	0	N/A	R 200 000.00	Attendance register
35.	Finance and administration	Administrative and corporate support	District wide	Equitable share	Conducting SODA/ Inauguration	SODA/ Inauguration	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 400 000.00 Adjusted: R 300 000. 00	Attendance register
36.	Finance and administration	Administrative and corporate support	District wide	Thusong center operations (Inter-Sectorial Steering Committee awareness campaign)	Equitable share	LISCC Inter-Sectorial Steering Committee conducted	8		8	0	-8	To engagement sector department on the participation of LISCC meeting	R 40 000.00	Attendance register
37.	Community and social services	Special programme	District wide	Award students with Mayor's bursary	Equitable share	Students awarded with Mayoral bursary	100		100	43	-57	To conduct community awareness on Mayoral bursary	R 3 000 000.00	Appointment letters

9.5. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

9.5. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
No:	Priority area / Function	Sub- Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (Programme/Projects)	Source of funds	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 financial year					Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Reason for Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
Key Priority area (KPA) 4: Governance and Management															
Strategic Objective 4.1: To establish an efficient and productive administration that prioritizes quality service delivery															
1.	Administrative and corporate support	Human resources management	N/A	Organisational Re-engineering	Equitable share	Organisational structure reviewed	1	-	1	1	0	N/A	N/A	R 2 904 800.00 Adjusted: R 2 000 000.00	Approved organisational structure
2.	Administrative and corporate support	Human resources management	N/A	Staff recruitment processes (advert, relocation, travelling and accommodation)	Equitable share	Recruitment of budgeted posts	100 %	-	100 %	0	- 100 %	Recruitment not yet completed	Recruitment is in progress as shortlisting and interview schedule	R 2 00 000.00	Recruitment budgeted posts report

9.5. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
No:	Priority area / Function	Sub- Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (Programme/Projects)	Source of funds	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 financial year					Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Reason for Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
													s in progress		
3.	Administrative and corporate support	Human resources management	N/A	Representations on labour cases and disputes	Equitable share	Labour relation cases and disputes represented	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 4 000 000.00	Labour relation cases disputes report
4.	Administrative and corporate support	Human resources management	N/A	Conducting OHS awareness campaigns	Equitable share	Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) awareness campaign conducted	4	-	4	4	0	N/A	N/A	R 1 000 000.00	Attendance register
5.	Administrative and corporate support	Human resources management	N/A	Payment of Compensation for occupational injuries and diseases Act (COIDA) compliance	Equitable share	Payment of Compensation for occupational injuries and diseases Act (COIDA) compliance	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 1 250 000.00	Proof of payment

9.5. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
No:	Priority area / Function	Sub- Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (Programme/Projects)	Source of funds	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 financial year					Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Reason for Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
6.	Administrative and corporate support	Human resources management	N/A	Procurement & servicing of fire extinguishers	Equitable share	Procurement & servicing of fire extinguishers	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 550 000.00 Adjusted: R 102 000.00	Proof of payment
7.			N/A	1000 employee sent for medical surveillance	Equitable share	Employee sent for medical surveillance	1000	-	100 %	914	-86	Some employees are reluctant to participate in the program	Encouraged employee to participate in the program through wellness office	R 3 000 000.00 Adjusted: R 2 500 000.00	Medical surveillance report
8.	Administrative and	Human resources	N/A	EAP case management (rehabilitation service)	Equitable share	EAP case management (rehabilitation service)	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 250 000.00	Employees wellness report

9.5. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
No:	Priority area / Function	Sub- Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (Programme/Projects)	Source of funds	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 financial year					Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Reason for Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
	corporate support	management				attended as per need									
9.			N/A	Women 's day,)	Equitable share	Employees wellness Assistance programs (EAP)	3	-	3	3	0	N/A	N/A		Attendance Register
	Administrative and corporate support	Human resources management	N/A	World AIDS day commemoration	Equitable share										Attendance register
			N/A	EAP Health and wellness (fun walk)	Equitable share										
10.		Human resources and development	N/A	Municipal employees training	Equitable share	Municipal employees trained	150	-	150	165	+15	More training needs emerged	None	R 2 000 000.00	Municipal employees training report
														Adjusted: R 3 000 000.00	
Key Priority area (KPA) 4: Governance and Management															
Strategic Objective 4.1: To establish an efficient and productive administration that prioritizes quality service delivery															
11.	Administrative	Fleet and property	N/A	Maintenance of municipal buildings	Equitable share	Maintenance of buildings	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 15 000 000.00	of Municipal buildings

9.5. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
No:	Priority area / Function	Sub- Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (Programme/Projects)	Source of funds	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 financial year					Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Reason for Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
	and corporate support	management												Adjusted: R 10 000 000. 00	maintenance report
12.			N/A	Office rental monthly payments	Equitable share	Rental payments on leased offices	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 2 800 000. 00 Adjusted: R 2 000 000. 00	Proof of payment
13.	Administrative and corporate support	Fleet and property management	N/A	Consultations with traditional leaders on deeds and PTO registration	Equitable share	Consultations with traditional leaders on deeds/PTO registration	4	-	4	0	-4	It needs political involvement	Deferred to the next financial year for political involvement	R 75 000.00	Attendance register
14.			N/A	Municipal Assets insurance monthly payment premiums	Equitable share	Municipal Assets insurance premiums paid	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 2 500 000. 00 Adjusted: R 4 800 000. 00	Proof of payment
15.			N/A	Payments made on	Equitable share	Payments made on	100 %	-	100 %	0	- 100 %	Delay in the engagement	Continue to engagement	R 2 000 000. 00	Proof of payment

9.5. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
No:	Priority area / Function	Sub- Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (Programme/Projects)	Source of funds	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 financial year					Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Reason for Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
												ents resolving issues of arrears with local municipalities	ents meeting with local municipalities to resolve the issue	Adjusted: R 1 000 000.00	
16.	Administrative and corporate support	Fleet and property management	N/A	Maintenance of air conditioners	Equitable share	Maintenance of air conditioners	100 %		100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 500 000.00 Adjusted: R 1 700 000.00	air conditioners maintenance report
17.	Administrative and corporate support	Fleet and property management	N/A	Procurement of air conditioners	Equitable share	Procurement of air conditioners	100 %		-	0	- 100 %	Sill in procurement process	SCM evaluation process done	R 2 000 000	Delivery note
18.	Administrative	Fleet and	N/A	Procurement of	Equitable share	Furniture procured	100 %		-	0		The budget	Reminding the	R 200 000.00	Delivery note

9.5. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
No:	Priority area / Function	Sub- Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (Programme/Projects)	Source of funds	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 financial year					Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Reason for Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
	ve and corporate support	property management		environmental health furniture							- 100 %	resides with Community Services Department	departme nt to procure its own furniture	Adjusted: R 250 000.00	
19.			N/A	Steel cabinet	Equitable share		100 %		-	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 500 000.00	Delivery note
20.	Admini strati ve and corporate support	Fleet and property management	N/A	Maintenance of vehicles and equipment	Equitable share	Maintenance of vehicle and equipment	100 %		-	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 2 500 000.00	Appointment letter
														Adjusted: R 4 432 000.00	
21.	Admini strati ve and corporate support	Fleet and property management	N/A	Procurement of Pool vehicles	Equitable share	Pool vehicles procured	3		-	0	-3	Delay in procurement process	Engage supply chain on the procurement process completion	R 1 500 000.00	Delivery note

9.5. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
No:	Priority area / Function	Sub- Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (Programme/Projects)	Source of funds	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 financial year					Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Reason for Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
22.	Administrative and corporate support	Fleet and property management	N/A	Register and renew vehicle licences	Equitable share	Vehicle licence registered /renewed	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 1 000 000.00 Adjusted: R 1 500 000.00	vehicle licence registered /renewed report
23.			N/A	Procurement of Fuel and oils	Equitable share	Fuel and oils procured	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 9 200 000.00 Adjusted: R 102 100 000.00	Delivery note
Key Priority area (KPA) 4: Governance and Management															
Strategic objective 4.3: To promote a culture of accountability, participatory, responsiveness, transparency and clean governance.															
24.	Executive and council	Mayor and council : Council	N/A	Procurement of legislations books	Equitable share	Legislations books procured	30	-	30	30	0	N/A	N/A	R 30 000.00	Delivery note
25.	Mayor and council: Council		N/A	Council public notices and Marketing	Equitable share	Publicity and marketing made	5	-	5	5	0	N/A	N/A	R 90 000.00 Adjusted: R 290 000.00	Proof of payment

9.5. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
No:	Priority area / Function	Sub- Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (Programme/Projects)	Source of funds	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 financial year					Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Reason for Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
26.	Executive and council : mayor and council: Council	Mayor and council	N/A	Council meeting	Equitable share	0% Agenda item deferred to next council meeting	0%	-	0%	0	0	N/A	N/A		Council minutes
27.	Executive and council : mayor and council: Council	Mayor and council : Council	N/A	Hosting Council meetings	Equitable share	Council meetings hosted	4	-	4	4	0	N/A	N/A		Attendance register
28.	Executive and council :	Municipal public accounts committ	N/A	MPAC Strategic workshop	Equitable share	MPAC strategic workshop conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	Postponed due to MPAC workload	To be done in the 1st quarter 2022/23 fy	R 400 000.00 Adjusted: R 355 000.00	Attendance register

9.5. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
No:	Priority area / Function	Sub- Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (Programme/Projects)	Source of funds	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 financial year					Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Reason for Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
29.	mayor and council	ee (MPAC)	N/A	MPAC members Induction	Equitable share	MPAC Induction conducted	1	-	1	1	0	N/A	N/A	R 200 000.00 Adjusted: R 405 000.00	Attendance register
30.	Executive and council : mayor and council	Municipal public accounts committee (MPAC)	N/A	MPAC Public hearing	Equitable share	MPAC Public hearing conducted	1	-	1	1	0	N/A	N/A	R 100 000.00 Adjusted: R 136 000.00	Attendance register
31.	Executive and council : mayor and council	Municipal public accounts committee (MPAC)	N/A	MPAC performance reports on compliance	Equitable share	Performance reports on compliance	4	-	1	1	0	N/A	N/A	R 500 000.00	Performance report
Key Priority area (KPA) 4: Governance and Management															

9.5. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
No:	Priority area / Function	Sub- Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (Programme/Projects)	Source of funds	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 financial year					Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Reason for Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
Strategic objective 4.3: To restore retrieve manipulate transmit or receive information electronically or in a digital form for planning and management															
32.	Finance and administration	Information technology	N/A	Payment of Software licensing	Equitable share	Payments on software licencing made	3	-	3	3	0	N/A	N/A	R 4 500 000.00	Delivery note
														Adjusted: R 3 350 000.00	
33.	Finance and administration	Information technology	N/A	Maintenance of municipal App	Equitable share	Municipal app maintained	100 %	-	100 %	0	- 100 %	Municipal App not yet developed	To be done once the municipality have an app	R 150 000.00	Municipal app maintenance report
34.	Finance and administration	Information technology	N/A	Server virtualisation maintenance	Equitable share	Server maintenance	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 500 000.00	Server maintenance report
														Adjusted: R0. 00	
35.	Finance and admin	Information technology	N/A	Web maintenance for compliance to	Equitable share	Compliance of Web maintenance with	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 200 000.00	Web maintenance report

9.5. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
No:	Priority area / Function	Sub- Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (Programme/Projects)	Source of funds	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 financial year					Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Reason for Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
	istrati on			legislated documents		legislated documents									
36.	Finan ce and admin istrati on	Informat ion technolo gy	N/A	IT Disaster recovery	Equitable share	avoidance of IT Disaster	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 600 000.00	IT Disaster report
37.	Finan ce and admin istrati on	Informat ion technolo gy	N/A	VPN- satellite to access information	Equitable share	Number of VPN- satellite to access information maintained	1	-	1	1	0	N/A	N/A	R 2 500 000.00 Adjusted: R 1 585 000.00	Maintenanc e Report
38.	Finan ce and admin istrati on	Informat ion technolo gy	N/A	Operating lease (machinery and equipment)	Equitable share	Number of lease (machinery and equipment) entered	1	-	1	1	0	N/A	N/A	R 2 000 000.00 Adjusted: R 1 867 000.00	Signed lease agreement
39.	Finan ce and admin	Informat ion technolo gy	N/A	Operationaliza tion of SMS Communicato rs	Equitable share	Operationaliz ation of SMS Communicati on system	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 7 000.00 Adjusted: R 10 000.00	Communica tion system report

9.5. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
No:	Priority area / Function	Sub- Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (Programme/Projects)	Source of funds	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 financial year					Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Reason for Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
40.	Finance and administration	Information technology	N/A	Maintenance of call centre	Equitable share	Call centre maintained	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 500 000.00 Adjusted: R 105 000.00	Proof of payment
41.	Finance and administration	Information technology	N/A	Telephones services payment	Equitable share	Telephone services invoice paid	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 3 500 000.00	Proof of Payment
42.	Administrative and corporate support	Legal services	N/A	Representing municipality in litigations	Equitable share	Successful municipal representation in litigation	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 14 000 000.00	Municipal representation in litigation and legal advice report

9.5. CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT															
No:	Priority area / Function	Sub- Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/Activities (Programme/Projects)	Source of funds	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 financial year					Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Reason for Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
43.	Administrative and corporate support	Legal services	N/A	Provision of legal advice	Equitable share	Municipal legal advice provided	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	Adjusted: R 23 600 000	Compliance on legislations report
44.			N/A	Legal Compliance	Equitable share	Submission of compliance report on legislations	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R1 000 000 .00	
45.		misconduct board	N/A	Financial misconduct board sitting allowance	Equitable share	Functionality on financial misconduct board	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 200 000.00	Attendance register
46.	Finance and administration: revenue	Third-party commissions	N/A		Third-party administration	Administration of third-party	100 %	-	100 %	100 %	0	N/A	N/A	R 600 000.00 Adjusted: R 200 000.00	Third-party administration report

9.6. FINANCE DEPARTMENT (BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE)

9.6. FINANCE DEPARTMENT (BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE)														
NO:	Priority area / function	Sub- function	Location	Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (programme/ Projects	Output Indicators	Annual Targets	Annual Revised Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality/ Wards Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve performance		
Key priority area (KPA) 4: Governance and Management														
Strategic objective 4.2: To ensure sound financial management of the municipality														
1.	Finance and Administration- Budget and Treasury	Budget and reporting	N/A	Equitable share	Production of GRAAP Compliance Annual Financial Statement	GRAAP Compliance annual financial statement produced	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 5 000 000.00	Annual financial statement
2.	Finance and Administration- Budget and Treasury	Budget and reporting	N/A	Equitable share	Financial management system	Financial management system	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 3 500 000.00 Adjusted: R 4 000 000. 00	Service level agreement
3.	Finance and Administration- Budget and Treasury	Budget and reporting	N/A	Equitable share	Production of Actuary Consultant Long service awards and leave	Actuary Consultant report produced	1		1	0	-1	Actuary services done in August 2022	R 80 000.00	Actuary Consultant report
4.	Finance and Administration- Budget and Treasury	Audit	N/A	Equitable share	Payment of Audit fee for auditing	Audit report produced	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 8 000 000.00 Adjusted: R 7 000 000. 00	Audit report
5.	Finance and Administration-	Assets and liability management	N/A	Equitable share	Procurement of Assets Management	Movable asset management module procured	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 150 000.00	Movable Assets management

9.6. FINANCE DEPARTMENT (BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE)														
NO:	Priority area / function	Sub- function	Location	Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (programme/ Projects	Output Indicators	Annual Targets	Annual Revised Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality/ Wards Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve performance		
	Budget and Treasury				module procured									module report
6.	Finance and Administration- Budget and Treasury		N/A	Equitable share		Credible assets register produced	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 6 000 000.00	Credible assets register
7.	Finance and Administration- Budget and Treasury	Assets disposal	N/A	Equitable share	Movable assets disposal	Movable asset disposal	1		1	1	0		R 200 000.00	movable assets disposal report
8.	Finance and Administration- Budget and Treasury	Revenue management	N/A	Equitable share	Production of billing reports	Cost recovery reports (billing reports)	24	12		12	0	N/A	R 12 000 000.00	Billing reports
9.	Finance and Administration- Budget and Treasury	Revenue management	N/A	Equitable share	Meter reading reports	Cost recovery reports (Meter reading)	24	12	12	12	0	N/A	Adjusted: R 0.00	Cost recovery (billing and meter reading report
10.	Finance and Administration- Budget and Treasury	Revenue management	n/a n/a n/a	Equitable share	Cash in transit monthly fee	0% financial theft report	0%		0%	0%	0	N/A	R 200 000.00	Cash in transit report
11.	Finance and Administration- Budget and Treasury	Credit control management	n/a n/a n/a	Equitable share	Debt collection report	Debt collection report	12		12	12	0	N/A	R 5 000 000.00	Debt collection report

9.6. FINANCE DEPARTMENT (BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE)														
NO:	Priority area / function	Sub- function	Location	Source of Funds	Strategies/Activities (programme/ Projects	Output Indicators	Annual Targets	Annual Revised Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
			Municipality/ Wards Villages						Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve performance		
12.	Finance and Administration- Budget and Treasury		n/a n/a n/a	Equitable share	Indigent status validation report	Indigent status validation report	4		4	4	0	N/A	R 5 000 000.00	Indigent status validation report

9.7. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT

9.7. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT														
NO:	Priority Area/Function	Sub-Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/activities programme/ projects description	Source of Funds	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
Key Priority Area (KPA) 2: Economic Development														
Strategic Objectives:2.1. To create enabling environment to attract investment to generate economic growth and job creation														
1.	Planning and Development	Corporate wide strategic Planning :Local Economic Development	District Wide	Creation of EPWP Job opportunities	EPWP Grant	Job opportunities created through EPWP	70		70	1191	+1121	N/A	R 2 245 000.00	Appointed letter
2.	Planning and Development	Corporate wide strategic Planning: Local Economic Development	District Wide	Ratakuwa concrete cooperative support	Equitable share	Concrete cooperative financially supported	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 600 000.00	Quarterly Reports
													Adjusted R900 000.00	
3.	Planning and Development	Regional Planning and Development	Tswining agreement with zimbabwe	District Wide	Equitable share	Twining Agreement signed with Zimbabwe	1		1	0	-1	To be concluded in 1 st quarter	R300000.00	Signed Twining Agreement signed

9.7. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT														
NO:	Priority Area/Function	Sub-Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/activities programme/ projects description	Source of Funds	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
												2022/2023 after administrative protocol concluded with the Premier office		
4.	Tourism	Tourism Promotion	District Wide	Conducting and attending tourism marketing activities	Equitable share	Tourism youth competition conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R350 000.00	Attendance register
5.	Tourism	Tourism Promotion	District Wide	Conducting and attending tourism marketing activities	Equitable share	Marula festival conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R250000.000	Attendance register
6.	Tourism	Tourism Promotion	District Wide	Conducting and attending tourism marketing activities	Equitable share	Rand show attended	1		1	1	0	N/A	R360 000.00	Attendance register
7.	Tourism	Tourism Promotion	District Wide	Conducting and attending tourism marketing activities	Equitable share	World trade market attended	1		1	1	0	N/A	R350000.00	Attendance register
8.							2		2	2	0	N/A	R70 000.00	

9.7. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT														
NO:	Priority Area/Function	Sub-Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/activities programme/ projects description	Source of Funds	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
													Adjusted: R 100 000.00	
9.	Tourism	Tourism Promotion	District Wide	Development of tourism infrastructure	Equitable share	Tourism signage) developed	50	5	5	0	-5	To be completed once the court matters has been finalise as anticipated in 4 th quarter 2022/2023	R350 000.00	Completion certificate
10.	Tourism	Tourism Promotion	District Wide	Reviewing tourism strategy	Equitable share	Tourism strategy reviewed	1		1	1	0		R 300 000.00	Tourism strategy
												Adjusted: R 380 000.00		
11.	Tourism	Tourism Promotion	District Wide	Development of tourism infrastructure	Equitable share	Conservation of heritage sites protected	10	3	3	0	-1	To be completed once the court matters has been finalise as anticipated in 4 th quarter 2022/2023	R300000.00	Report

9.7. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT														
NO:	Priority Area/Function	Sub-Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/activities programme/ projects description	Source of Funds	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
12.	Tourism	Tourism Promotion	District Wide	Development of tourism infrastructure	Equitable share	Trans-frontiers parks conservations conducted	4		4	4	0	N/A	R 150000.00	trans- frontiers parks conservations conducted report
13.	Tourism	Tourism Promotion	District Wide	Conduction of tourism moth tourism Month activities	Equitable share	Tourism month activity conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R80 000.00	Attendance register
Key Priority area (KPA) 2: Economic development														
Strategic Objective 2.1.: To Create Enabling Environment to attract investment to generate Economic Growth and Job Creation														
14.	Market: fresh produce market	Fresh produce market	District Wide	Conduction of fresh produce support Activities	Equitable share	Young farmers competition connected	1		1	1	0	N/A	R350 000.00	Attendance register
15.	Market: fresh produce market	Fresh produce market	District Wide	Conduction of fresh produce support activities	Equitable share	Female farmer of the year Competition conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R350 000.00	Attendance register
16.	Market: fresh produce market	Market: fresh produce market	District Wide	Conduction of Fresh Produce Support Activities	Equitable share	Agricultural Marketing Show conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R80000.00	Attendance register
													Adjusted: R100 000.00	
17.	Market: fresh produce market	Market: fresh produce market	District Wide	Conduction of Fresh Produce Support Activities	Equitable share	Fresh produce market resuscitated	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 1 7000 000.00	Refurbishment Report
													Adjusted 1 720 000.00	

9.7. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT														
NO:	Priority Area/Function	Sub-Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/activities programme/ projects description	Source of Funds	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
18.	Market: fresh produce market	Market: fresh produce market	District Wide	Agricultural equipment lending depot operation and maintenance	Equitable share	Operation and maintenance of agricultural lending depot equipment	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A	R1300000.00	Quarterly Report
													Adjusted: R 200 000.00	
19.	Abattoir	Abattoir	District Wide	Conducting census for small scale livestock farmers	Equitable share	Census for small scale livestock farmers conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R1000000.00	Appointment of services provider
													Adjusted 40 000.00	
KPA 1: Service delivery and Infrastructure Development														
Strategic Objectives 1.4: To provide a safe, reliable, efficient, effective and integrated transport system for both passengers and freight that will enhance the quality of life for all														
20.	Road transport	Public transport	District Wide	Conducting transport month awareness campaign	Equitable share	Public transport awareness campaign conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R200 000.00	Attendance register
21.	Road transport	Road transport	District Wide	Conducting Easter road safety awareness	Equitable share	Conduct Road Safety Awareness / Arrive Alive	1		1	1	0	N/A	R150 000.00	Attendance register
													Adjusted: R 300 000.00	
22.	Road transport	Road transport	District Wide	Developed Of Rural Road Management System	RAMS Grant	Rural Road Asset Management System developed	1		1	1	0	N/A	R2299000.00	Road Asset Management System

9.7. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT														
NO:	Priority Area/Function	Sub-Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/activities programme/ projects description	Source of Funds	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
						and implemented								
23.	Road Transport	Public transport	District Wide	Coordination of buss subsidy workshop	Equitable share	Bus subsidy workshop conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R50000.00	Attendance register
24.	Air transport		District Wide	Conduction of capacity building workshop for development of Mphephu Airport	Equitable share	Capacity building workshop and benchmarking for development of Mphephu airport	1		1	0	-1	Engage GAAL new board directors immediately after appointed	R100000.00 Adjusted: R 40 000.00	Attendance register
KPA 4: Governance and Management														
Strategic objective 4.1. To restore, retrieve, manipulate, transmit or receive information electronically or in a digital form for planning and management														
25.	Finance and Administration: Information Technology	Geographic Information System	District Wide	Conduction Of GIS week career expo	Equitable share	GIS Week Activities Conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R350000.00	Attendance register
26.	Finance and Administration: Information Technology	Geographic Information System	District Wide	Development And Implementation of corporate geographic information system	Equitable share	Corporate GIS developed and implemented	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 3 692 000.00	Appointment letter
KPA 3: Spatial planning and management														

9.7. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT														
NO:	Priority Area/Function	Sub-Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/activities programme/ projects description	Source of Funds	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
Strategic Objective 3.1. To be spatially integrated district striving towards effective sustainable development, service delivery and improving accessibility to economic resources														
27.	Planning and Development	Spatial Planning	District Wide	Demarcation of sites	Equitable share	Sites Demarcated	800		800	800	0	N/A	R1600000.00	Approved layout plans,
KPA 3: Spatial planning and management														
Strategic Objective 3.2: To ensure a spatially coordinated development that takes environment into consideration														
28.	Environmental Protection	Biodiversity and landscape	District Wide	Conduction of environmental awareness activities	Equitable share	Wetland day celebration conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R200000.00	Attendance register
29.	Development planning	Spatial planning	District Wide	Conduct land audit	Equitable share	Land audit report produced	1		1	1	0	N/A	R 300 000.00	Zoning and Land use information
30.	Environmental protection	Biodiversity and Landscape	District Wide	Conduction of environmental awareness activities	Equitable share	Arbour month celebration conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R150000.00	Attendance register
													Adjusted: R0.00	
31.	Environmental Protection	Biodiversity and Landscape	District Wide	Conduction of environmental awareness activities	Equitable share	Biodiversity and environmental day celebration conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	R150000.00	Attendance register
													Adjusted: R 50 000.00	

9.7. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT														
NO:	Priority Area/Function	Sub-Function	Location (Municipality/ Wards/Villages)	Strategies/activities programme/ projects description	Source of Funds	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/ 2022 financial year				Budget	POE
									Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance		
32.	Environmental Protection	Biodiversity and Landscape	District Wide	Conduction of environmental awareness activities	Equitable share	Environmental and spatial planning education for traditional leaders	1		1	1	0	N/A	R80000.00 Adjusted: R 0.00	Attendance register

7. GENERAL KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

The Minister, after consultation with the MECs for local government and organised local government representing local government nationally has by regulation (Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulation of 2001) prescribed general key performance indicators that are appropriate and that should be applied to local government generally. They are reported as follows:

General Key Performance Indicator	2021/2022
a) Percentage of households with access to basic level of water	266169/382 386 (69.6%)
b) Percentage of households with access to basic level of sanitation	231 958/382 386 (61%)
c) The percentage of households earning less than R1100 per month with access to free basic services;	27 918/382 386 (7.3) %
d) The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's integrated development plan;	R730 509/R758 564 (96%)
e) Number of jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	1191
f) Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest level of management with municipality's approved employment equity plan	3
g) Percentage of municipality's budget actual spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	R 800 000/R 800 000 (100%)
h) financial viability as expressed by the prescribed ratios	1:2 (R1005002/1970718)

Sources stats SA community survey 2016 from IDP

7.1. BASIC SANITATION

FOCUS AREAS	THULAMELA	COLLINS CHABANE	MAKHADO	MUSINA
Flush toilet septic tank	3618	1039	2699	691
VIP with ventilation	35 509	32 618	40 124	11 262
VIP without ventilation	50 658	35 340	51 572	1799
	266 169			

Sources stats sa community survey 2016 from IDP

$$= \frac{231\,958}{382\,368} \times 100 = 60.66\%$$

7.2. BASIC WATER ACCESS

FOCUS AREAS	VHEMBE
Piped tap water	125 111
Piped water on community stand	88 997
Public or communal tap	52 061
	266 169

Sources stats sa community survey 2016 from IDP

$$= \frac{266\,169}{382\,368} \times 100 = 69.6\%$$

Indigent households is 27 918 as per Vhembe district municipality indigent applicants verification 2021/22 registers annual report

8. Comparison of current performance with targets set for and performance in the previous financial year in line with section 46 (1) (b) of the MSA

N O :	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
32.	OR Tambo games conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	Will be conducted in 2021/2022 fy	Two (2) OR Tambo games conducted	2		2	2	0	N/A
33.	One (1) school sports conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	Will be conducted in 2021/2022 fy	One (1) school sports conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
34.	One (1) sport council activity conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	Will be conducted in 2021/2022 fy	One (1) sport council activity conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
35.	Two (2) Mayor's tournament games conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	Will be conducted in 2021/2022 fy	Two (2) Mayor's tournament games conducted	2		2	2		N/A
36.	One (1)	1		1	0	-1	Will be	One (1)	1		1	1	0	N/A

N O :	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
	Indigenous Games conducted						conducted in 2021/2022 fy	Indigenous Games conducted						
37.	Three (3) Arts and Culture programme conducted						Will be conducted in 2021/2022 fy	Three (3) Arts and Culture programme conducted	3		3	3	0	N/A
38.	Ten (10) pollution sources inspected	10		10	10	0	N/A	Ten (10) pollution sources inspected	10		10	10	0	N/A
39.	indicator: Number of drinking water sample taken	100		25	25	0	N/A	Revised indicator: Number of drinking water sample taken	100		25	25	0	N/A
40.	4 600 food and non-food premises inspections	4600		1150	1150	0	N/A	4 600 food and non-food premises inspections conducted	4600		1150	1150	0	N/A

N O :	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
	conducted													
41.	Forty (40) funeral parlours inspections	40		40	40	0	N/A	Forty (40) funeral parlours inspections	40		40	40	0	N/A
42.	One (1) establishment feasibility study report produced	1		1	0	-1	To be completed in 2021/2022	One (1) establishment feasibility study report produced	1		1	1	0	N/A
43.	100% procurement of firefighting chemicals as per need	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A	100% procurement of firefighting chemicals as per need	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A

N O :	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
44.	100% procurement of combat firefighting uniform as per need	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A	100% procurement of combat firefighting uniform as per need	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A
45.	100% procurement of firefighting uniform as per need	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A	100% procurement of firefighting uniform as per need	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A
46.	indicator: One (1) District Disaster awareness conducted	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A	Revised indicator: One (1) District Disaster awareness conducted	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A
47.	100% provision of disaster relief as per need	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A	100% provision of disaster relief as per need	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A

N O :	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
48.	One (1) disaster festive season campaign conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) disaster festive season campaign conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
49.	One (1) disaster Easter seasons campaigns conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) disaster Easter seasons campaigns conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
50.	100% procurement of disaster management uniform as per need	100%		100%	100%		-100%	100% procurement of disaster management uniform as per need	100%		100%	0	-100%	Anticipated appointment of new Personnel not done

N O :	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
51.	One (1) International Day of Disaster reduction (IDDR) conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) International Day of Disaster reduction (IDDR) conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
52.	100% procurement of disaster management uniform as per need	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A	100% procurement of disaster management uniform as per need	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A
53.	Revised indicator: Nine (9) HIV and AIDS programmes conducted	4		4	4	0	n/a	Revised indicator: Nine (9) HIV and AIDS programmes conducted	4	9	9	9	0	N/A
54.	% of) Vuwani fire training	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A	One (1) Vuwani fire training centre upgraded	1		1	1	0	N/A

N O :	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
	centre upgraded													
55.	%of Xigalo fire station upgraded completed	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A	One (1) Xigalo fire station upgraded	1		1	0	-1	To engage PMU to fast-track implementation of the project in the 2022/2023 fy
56.	% of Dzanani fire station phase one completed	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A	One (1) Dzanani fire station completed	1		1	0	-1	To engage PMU to fast-track implementation of the project in the 2022/2023 fy
57.	One (1) Fleet management contract	1		1	0	-1	To done at corporate services department	One (1) Fleet management contract	1		1	1	0	N/A
58.	Six (6) Firefighting skid unit procured	6		6	0	-6	To fast-track procurement request submitted in	Six (6) Firefighting skid unit procured	1		1	1	0	N/A

N O	Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output Indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
							the 2022/2023 fy							
59.	Six (2) Accident respond vehicles procured	2		2	0	-2	To fast-track procurement request submitted in the 2022/2023 fy	Six (6) Accident respond vehicles procured	2	6	6	0	-6	To fast-track procurement request submitted in the 2022/2023 fy

NO:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
1.	Seventy (70) job opportunities created through EPWP							Seventy (70) job opportunities created through EPWP	70		70	+1191	0	N/A
2.	One (1) concrete cooperative financially supported	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) concrete cooperative financially supported	1		1	1	0	N/A
3.	One (1) Twinning Agreement signed with Zimbabwe	1		1	0	-1	To be concluded in 1 st quarter 2021/2022	One (1) Twinning Agreement signed with Zimbabwe	1		1	0	-1	To be concluded in 1 st quarter 2022/2023
4.	One (1) Tourism youth competition conducted	1	0	-	-	-	-	One (1) Tourism youth competition conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A

NO:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
5.	One (1) Marula festival conducted	1	0	-	-	-	-	One (1) Marula festival conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
6.	One (1) Rand show attended	1	0	-	-	-	-	One (1) Rand show attended	1		1	1	0	N/A
7.	One (1) World trade market attended	1	0	-	-	-	-	One (1) World trade market attended	1		1	1	0	N/A
8.	Two (2) regional tourism meetings Conducted	50	5	5	0	-1	To be constructed in 2021/2022	Two (2) regional tourism meetings Conducted	2		2	2	0	N/A
9.	Fifty (50) tourism signage) developed	50	5	5	0	-1	To be constructed in 2021/2022	Fifty (50) tourism signage) developed	50	5	5	0	-1	To be constructed in 1 st quarter 2022/2023
10.	One (1) tourism strategy reviewed	-	-	-	-	-	-	One (1) tourism strategy reviewed	1		1	1	0	
11.	Ten (10) conservation of heritage sites protected	10	-	10	0	-10	To be constructed in 2021/2022	Ten (10) conservation of heritage sites protected	10	3	3	0	-1	To be constructed in 1 st quarter 2022/2023

NO:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
12.	Four (4) trans-frontiers parks conservations conducted	2	1	1	1	0	N/A	Four (4) trans-frontiers parks conservations conducted	4		4	4	0	N/A
13.	One (1) tourism month activity conducted							One (1) tourism month activity conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
14.	One (1) young farmer competition connected	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) young farmer competition connected	1		1	1	0	N/A
15.	One (1) female farmer of the year Competition conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) female farmer of the year Competition conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
16.	One (1) Agricultural Marketing Show conducted	1	0	-	-	-	-	One (1) Agricultural Marketing Show conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
17.	One (1) Fresh produce market resuscitated	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) Fresh produce market resuscitated	1		1	1	0	N/A

NO:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
18.	100% Operation and maintenance of agricultural lending depot equipment	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A	100% Operation and maintenance of agricultural lending depot equipment	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A
19.	One (1) census for small scale livestock farmers conducted	1	-	1	1	0	N/A	One (1) census for small scale livestock farmers conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
20.	One (1) public transport awareness campaign conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) public transport awareness campaign conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
21.	Conduct Two (2) Road Safety Awareness / Arrive Alive	2		2	2	0	N/A	Conduct Two (2) Road Safety Awareness / Arrive Alive	2		2	2	0	N/A
22.	One (1) Rural Road Asset Management System	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) Rural Road Asset Management System	1		1	1	0	N/A

NO:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
	developed and implemented							developed and implemented						
23.	One (1) Bus subsidy workshop conducted	-	-	-	-	-	-	One (1) Bus subsidy workshop conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
24.	One (1) capacity building workshop and benchmarking for development of Mphephu airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	One (1) capacity building workshop and benchmarking for development of Mphephu airport	1		1	0	-1	GAAL board of directors was dissolved
25.	One (1) GIS Week Activities Conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) GIS Week Activities Conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
26.	One (1) corporate GIS developed and implemented	-	-	-	-	-	--	One (1) corporate GIS developed and implemented	1		1	1	0	N/A
27.	Eight hundred (800) Sites Demarcated	800		800	0	880	To be completed in 202/2022 fy	Eight hundred (800) Sites Demarcated	800		800	800	0	N/A

NO:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
28.	One (1) wetland day celebration conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) wetland day celebration conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
29.	One (1) Land audit report produced	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) Land audit report produced	1		1	1	0	N/A
30.	One (1) arbour month celebration conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) arbour month celebration conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
31.	One (1) biodiversity and environmental day celebration conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) biodiversity and environmental day celebration conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A

NO:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
32.	One (1) environmental and spatial planning education for traditional leaders	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) environmental and spatial planning education for traditional leaders	1		1	1	0	N/A

No:	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
1.	One (1) organisational structure	1	-	1	1	0	N/A	One (1) organisational structure	1	-	1	1	0	N/A

No:	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
2.	100% recruitment of budgeted posts	100%	-	100%	0	- 100%	Recruitment is in progress	100% recruitment of budgeted posts	100 %	-	100 %	0	-100%	Recruitment is in progress
3.	100% Labour relation cases and disputes represented	100%	-	100%	100 %	0	N/A	100% Labour relation cases and disputes represented	100 %	-	100 %	100%	0	N/A
4.	Four (4) Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) awareness campaign conducted	4	-	4	4	0	N/A	Four (4) Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) awareness campaign conducted	4	-	4	4	0	N/A

No:	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
5.	100% payment of Compensation for occupational injuries and diseases Act (COIDA) compliance	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A	100% payment of Compensation for occupational injuries and diseases Act (COIDA) compliance	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A
6.	100% Procurement & servicing of fire extinguishers	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A	100% Procurement & servicing of fire extinguishers	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A

No:	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
7.	One thousand (1000) employee sent for Medical surveillance	650	-	650	680	+30	N/A	One thousand (1000) employee sent for medical surveillance	1000	-	100%	914	-86	Encouraged employee to participate
8.	100% EAP case management (rehabilitation service attended as per need	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A	100% EAP case management (rehabilitation service attended as per need	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A
9.	Three (3) employees wellness Assistance programs (EAP)	3	-	3	3	0	N/A	Three (3) employees wellness Assistance programs (EAP)	3	-	3	3	0	N/A

No:	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
10.	Hundred and fifty (150) municipal employees trained	320	-	320	100	-220	Option to engage service provider conduct training online	Hundred and fifty (150) municipal employees trained	150	-	150	165	+15	None
11.	100% maintenance of buildings	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A	100% maintenance of buildings	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A
12.	100% rental payments on leased offices	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A	100% rental payments on leased offices	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A
13.	Four (4) consultations with traditional leaders on deeds/PTO registration	4	-	4	0	-4	Waiting political involvement	Four (4) consultations with traditional leaders on deeds/PTO registration	4	-	4	0	-4	Deferred to the next financial year for political involvement
14.	Twelve (12)							Twelve (12) Municipal	12	-	12	12	0	N/A

No:	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
	Municipal Assets insurance premiums paid							Assets insurance premiums paid						
15.	100% of payments made on municipal services used							100% of payments made on municipal services used	100 %	-	100 %	0	-100%	Held a meeting with local municipalities to resolve the issue
16.	100% maintenance of air conditioners							100% maintenance of air conditioners	100 %		100 %	100%	0	N/A
17.	100% procurement of air conditioners							100% procurement of air conditioners	100 %		-	0	-100%	Evaluation done
18.	100% of furniture procured							100% of furniture procured	100 %		-	0	-100%	Reminding the department to procure its own furniture

No:	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
19.	100% maintenance of vehicle and equipment	100%	100%	85%	- 85%	-15%	Pool vehicles are continuously being maintained as per request by the end user	100% maintenance of vehicle and equipment	100 %		-	100%	0	N/A
20.	Three (3) Pool vehicles procured							Three (3) Pool vehicles procured	3		-	0	-3	Reminding supply chain
21.	100% vehicle licence registered /renewed							100% vehicle licence registered /renewed	100 %	-	100 %	100%	0	N/A
22.	100% fuel and oils procured	100%	-	100%	100 %	0	N/A	100% fuel and oils procured	100 %	-	100 %	100%	0	N/A
23.	Thirty (30) legislations books procured							Thirty (30) legislations books procured	30	-	30	30	0	N/A
24.	Five (5) publicity and							Five (5) publicity and marketing made	5	-	5	5	0	N/A

No:	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
	marketing made													
25.	0% Agenda item deferred to next council meeting	0%	-	0%	0	0	N/A	0% Agenda item deferred to next council meeting	0%	-	0%	0	0	N/A
26.	Four (4) council meetings hosted	4	-	4	4	0	N/A	Four (4) council meetings hosted	4	-	4	4	0	N/A
27.	One (1) MPAC strategic workshop conducted	-	-	-	-	-	-	One (1) MPAC strategic workshop conducted	1	-	-		N/A	Postponed to the next financial year
28.	One (1) MPAC Induction conducted	-	-	-	-	-	-	One (1) MPAC Induction conducted	1	-	1	1	0	N/A
29.	Four (1) MPAC Public	1	-	1	1	0	N/A	Four (1) MPAC Public hearing conducted	1	-	1	1	0	N/A

No:	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
	hearing conducted													
30.	Four (4) performance reports on compliance	-	-	-	-	-	-	Four (4) performance reports on compliance	4	-	1	1	0	N/A
31.	Three (3) payments on software licencing made	-	-	-	-	-	-	Three (3) payments on software licencing made	3	-	3	3	0	N/A
32.	100% of municipal app maintained	100%	-	100%	0	- 100%	This KPI will be reviewed in the next Financial Year	100% of municipal app maintained	100 %	-	100 %	0	-100%	This KPI will be reviewed in the next Financial Year
33.	100% of Server maintenance	100%	-	100%	100 %	0	N/A	100% of Server maintenance	100 %	-	100 %	100%	0	N/A

No:	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
34.	100% compliance of Web maintenance with legislated documents	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A	100% compliance of Web maintenance with legislated documents	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A
35.	100% avoidance of IT Disaster	100%	100%	0	N/A			100% avoidance of IT Disaster	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A
36.	Number of VPN-satellite to access information maintained	1		1	1	0	N/A	Number of VPN- satellite to access information maintained	1		1	1	0	N/A
37.	Number of lease (machinery and equipment) entered	1	-	1	1	0	N/A	Number of lease (machinery and equipment) entered	1	-	1	1	0	N/A

No:	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
38.	100% operationalization of SMS Communication system	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A	100% operationalization of SMS Communication system	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A
39.	100% of call centre maintained	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A	100% of call centre maintained	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A
40.	100% telephone services invoice paid	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A	100% telephone services invoice paid	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A
41.	100% Successful municipal representation in litigation	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A	100% Successful municipal representation in litigation	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A
42.	100% municipal legal advice provided	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A	100% municipal legal advice provided	100%	-	100%	100%	0	N/A

No:	Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	2021/ 2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
43.	100% submission of compliance report on legislations	100%	-	100%	100 %	0	N/A	100% submission of compliance report on legislations	100 %	-	100 %	100%	0	N/A
44.	100% functionality on financial misconduct board	100%	-	100%	100 %	0	N/A	100% functionality on financial misconduct board	100 %	-	100 %	100%	0	N/A
45.	100% administration of third-party	100%	-	100%	100 %	0	N/A	100% administration of third-party	100 %	-	100 %	100%	0	N/A

NO:	Output Indicators	Annual Targets	Annual Revised Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output Indicators	Annual Targets	Annual Revised Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
1.	One (1) GRAAP Compliance annual financial statement produced	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) GRAAP Compliance annual financial statement produced	1		1	1	0	N/A
2.	One (1) Financial management system	-	-	-	-	-	-	One (1) Financial management system	1		1	1	0	N/A
3.	One (1) Actuary Consultant report produced	1	-	1	0	-1	To be in the next in the second quarter of 2021/2022 financial year	One (1) Actuary Consultant report produced	1		1	0	-1	Actuary services done in August 2022
4.	One (1) Audit report produced	1	-	1	1	0	N/A	One (1) Audit report produced	1		1	1	0	N/A
5.	One (1) movable asset management module procured	-	-	-	-	-	-	One (1) movable asset management module procured	1		1	1	0	N/A
6.	One (1) credible asset register produced	1	-	1	1	0	N/A	One (1) credible asset register produced	1		1	1	0	N/A
7.	One (1) movable asset disposal	1	-	1	0	-1	Assets to be disposed in the first quarter of	One (1) movable asset disposal	1		1	1	0	N/A

NO:	Output Indicators	Annual Targets	Annual Revised Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output Indicators	Annual Targets	Annual Revised Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
							2021/2022 financial year							
8.	Twelve (12) cost recovery reports (billing reports)	12	-	12	12	0	N/A	Twelve (12) cost recovery reports (billing reports)	24	12		12	0	N/A
9.	Twelve (12) cost recovery reports (Meter reading)	12	-	12	12	0	N/A	Twelve (12) cost recovery reports (Meter reading)	24	12	12	12	0	N/A
10.	0% financial theft report	0%	-	0%	0%	0	N/A	0% financial theft report	0%		0%	0%	0	N/A
11.	Twelve (12) debt collection report	12	-	12	12	0	N/A	Twelve (12) debt collection report	12		12	12	0	N/A
12.	Four (4) indigent status validation report	4	-	4	4	0	N/A	Four (4) indigent status validation report	4		4	4	0	N/A
13.	% of Payment of creditors within 30 days	100%	-	100%	99%	-1%	Drop box has been develop and receipt of invoices centralized	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.	% of avoidance of unauthorised, irregular and	100%	-	100%	99%	-1%	Drop box has been develop and receipt of	-	-	-		-	-	-

NO:	Output Indicators	Annual Targets	Annual Revised Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output Indicators	Annual Targets	Annual Revised Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To Improve Performance
	wasteful expenditure						invoices centralized							

NO:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
1.	One (1) SDBIP printed and binded	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) SDBIP printed and binded	1		1	1	0	N/A

NO:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
2.	One (1) annual report printed and binded	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) annual report printed and binded	1		1	1	0	N/A
3.	One (1) SDBIP publication done	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) SDBIP publication done	1		1	1	0	N/A
4.	One (1) annual repot publication done	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) annual repot publication done	1		1	1	0	N/A
5.	One (1) Monitoring and evaluation report printed and binded			1	0	-1		One (1) Monitoring and evaluation report printed and binded			1	1	0	N/A
6.	Four(4) monitoring and evaluation reports	4		4	4	0	N/A	Four (4) monitoring and evaluation reports	4		4	4	0	N/A
7.	Twenty (12) intergovernmental relation (IGR)meetings (Cluster, Mayors, Technical) conducted	12		12	12	0	N/A	Twenty (24) intergovernmental relation (IGR)meetings (Cluster, Mayors, Technical) conducted	1		24	24	0	N/A

NO:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
8.	Four (4) Conduct intergovernmental relation (IGR) Mayors forum,	1		4	4	0	N/A	Four (4) Conduct intergovernmental relation (IGR) Mayor's forum,	1		4	4	0	N/A
9.	One (1) IGR summit conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) IGR summit conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
10.	One (1) IDP Document printed and binded	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) IDP Document printed and binded	1		1	1	0	N/A
11.	One (1) municipal strategic planning session conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) municipal strategic planning session conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
12.	Two (2) IDP and budget public consultation conducted	2		2	2	0	N/A	Two (2) IDP and budget public consultation conducted	2		2	2	0	N/A
13.	Seven (5) IDP Managers and IDP	5		5	5	0	N/A	Seven (5) IDP Managers and	5		5	5	0	N/A

NO:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
	Rep forum workshop conducted							IDP Rep forum workshop conducted						
14.	Two (2) IDP and Budget Public notice published	2		2	2	0	N/A	Two (2) IDP and Budget Public notice published	2		2	2	0	N/A
15.	Four (4) risk management committee reports produced	4		4	3	-1	To be done in the first quarter 2022-2023	Four (4) risk management committee reports produced	4		4	3	-1	To be done in the first quarter 2022-2023
16.	Four (4) risk register implementation report produced	4		4	3	-1	To be done in the first quarter 2022-2023	Four (4) risk register implementation report produced	4		4	3	-1	To be done in the first quarter 2022-2023
17.	100% of fraud and corruption hotline report produced	100%	0	100%	0	-100%	To be once the service provider is appointed	100% of fraud and corruption hotline report produced	100%		0	-100%	0	To be once the service provider is appointed

NO:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
18.	100% of Security Equipment procured	100% of Security Equipment procured	100%		0	-100%	To be procured when additional security personnel appointed	100% of Security Equipment procured	100%		0	-100%	0	To be procured when additional security personnel appointed
19.	One (1) Security Annual Registration Fees paid	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) Security Annual Registration Fees paid	1		1	1	0	N/A
20.	100% of Security Uniform procured as per need	100%		100%	0	-100%	To be procured when additional security personnel appointed	100% of Security Uniform procured as per need	100%		100%	0	-100%	To be procured when additional security personnel appointed
21.	Four (4) performance and audit committee meetings conducted	4		4	4	0	N/A	Four (4) performance and audit committee meetings conducted	4		4	4	0	N/A

NO:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
22.	100% specialised audit services appointed	-	-	-	-	-	-	100% specialised audit services appointed	100%		100%	0	-100%	Specifications completed and advertisement completed awaiting adjudication and evaluation in July 2022
23.	One (1) Internal Audit and Risk management Software and Tools procured.	-	-	-	-	-	-	One (1) Internal Audit and Risk management Software and Tools procured.	1		1	0	-1	Case-ware licences to be included for Internal audit during the financial year 2022/2023 from corporate services

No :	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
1.	One (1) youth exhibition conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) youth exhibition conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be conducted on the second quarter 2022/2023 fy
2.	One (1) youth economic summit conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) youth economic summit conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be conducted on the second quarter 2022/2023 fy
3.	One (1) back to school campaign conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) back to school campaign conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
4.	One (1) youth month celebration conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) youth month celebration conducted	1		1	1	0	N/A
5.	One (1) Children Music Festival coordinated	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Children Music Festival coordinated	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the first quarter
6.	indicator: One (1) Children's rights awareness campaign coordinated	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Children's parliament coordinated	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the second quarter 2022/2023 fy
		1	-	1	0	-1		Revised indicator: One (1) Children's rights						

No :	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
							To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed							
7.	One (1) Children Cultural Festival coordinated	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Children Cultural Festival coordinated	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the third quarter 2022/2023 fy
8.	One (1) Children's Sports Day coordinated	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Children's Sports Day coordinated	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the Fourth quarter 2022/2023 fy
9.	One (1) Casual Day celebration conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Casual Day celebration conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the first quarter 2022/2023 fy
10.	One (1) Disability Month Celebration (Fun-Walk) conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Disability Month Celebration (Fun-Walk) conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the first second quarter 2022/2023 fy

No :	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
11.	One (1) Dialogue on Disability Rights conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Dialogue on Disability Rights conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the second quarter 2022/2023 fy
12.	One (1) Disability Economic Summit conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Disability Economic Summit conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be conducted on the third quarter
13.	One (1) Women's Parliament programmes conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Women's Parliament programmes conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the first quarter 2022/2023 fy
14.	One (1) Gender Based Violence Workshop conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Gender Based Violence Workshop conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the second quarter 2022/2023 fy

No :	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
15.	One (1) Women Health Seminar conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Women Health Seminar conducted	1		1	0	1	To be done on the third quarter
16.	One (1) Women Workshop on Fire & Disaster Management conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Women Workshop on Fire & Disaster Management conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the fourth quarter 2022/2023 fy
17.	One (1) Pay Point Visits Campaign conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Pay Point Visits Campaign conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the second quarter 2022/2023 fy
18.	One (1) Parliament and Golden Games conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Parliament and Golden Games conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the first quarter 2022/2023 fy
19.	One (1) Workshop on Older Person's Act conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Workshop on Older Person's Act conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the fourth quarter 2022/2023 fy

No :	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
20.	One (1) Older person Fun-Walk conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Older person Fun-Walk conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the fourth quarter 2022/2023 fy
21.	One (1) Social Cohesion Dialogue on moral renewals conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Social Cohesion Dialogue on moral renewals conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the third quarter 2022/2023 fy
22.	One (1) Moral regenerations Men's Parliament conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Moral regenerations Men's Parliament conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the second quarter 2022/2023 fy
23.	One (1) Moral Regenerations Movement Charter Awareness Campaign conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Moral Regenerations Movement Charter Awareness Campaign conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the second quarter 2022/2023 fy

No :	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
24.	One (1) Mandela day celebration coordinated	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Mandela day celebration coordinated	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the second quarter 2022/2023 fy
25.	One (1) Freedom Day event coordinated	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Freedom Day event coordinated	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the third quarter 2022/2023 fy
26.	One (1) Batho Pele event conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Batho Pele event conducted	1	-	1	0	-1	To be done on the first quarter 2022/2023 fy
27.	100% of name tags procured	100 %	100 %	1	1	0	N/A	100% of name tags procured	100%	100%	1	1	0	N/A
28.	Four (4) Marketing and Advertisement procured	4		4	1	0	N/A	Four (4) Marketing and Advertisement procured	4		4	1	0	N/A
29.	Four (4) big screen marketing procured	4		4	1	0	N/A	Four (4) big screen marketing procured	4		4	1	0	N/A
30.	100% of branding materials procured	100 %		10 0%	1	0	N/A	100% of branding materials procured	100%		100 %	1	0	N/A
31.	One (1) Media Conference conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	One (1) Media Conference conducted	1		1	0	-1	To be done on the second quarter 2022/2023 fy

No :	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Review Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken To improve Performance
32.	Four (4) District Communication Forum coordinated	4		4	3	-1	To be done when Covid – 19 regulations are relaxed	Four (4) District Communication Forum coordinated	4		4	1	0	N/A
33.	Four (4) Imbizos conducted	4		4	4	0	N/A	Four (4) Imbizos conducted	4		4	3	-1	To implement corporate calendar
34.	100% of Traditional leaders assisted	100 %		10 0%	100 %	0	N/A	100% of Traditional leaders assisted	100%		100 %	100%	0	N/A
35.	One (1) SODA/ Inauguration	1		1	1	0	N/A	One (1) SODA/ Inauguration	1		1	1	0	N/A
36.	Eight (8) LISSC Inter-Sectorial Steering Committee conducted	8	4	4	2	-2	To engagement sector department on the participation of LISCC meeting	Eight (8) LISSC Inter-Sectorial Steering Committee conducted	8		8	0	-8	To engagement sector department on the participation of LISCC meeting
37.	One hundred (100) students awarded with Mayoral bursary	100		10 0	59	-41	Municipality revised and increased education assistance offer to attract more learners	One hundred (100) students awarded with Mayoral bursary	100		100	43	-57	To conduct community awareness on Mayoral bursary

No:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken
1.	One (1) Construction of Tshivhyuni Lusaka borehole completed	1		1	0	-1	Procurement stage Project to be implemented in 2021/22 financial year	Construction of Tshivhyuni Lusaka borehole completed	1		1	0	-1	Procurement stage Project to be implemented in 2022/23 financial year
2.	Refurbishment of Sinthumule/Kutama boreholes completed	1		1	0	-1	Project will be implemented in 2021/22 financial year	Refurbishment of Sinthumule/Kutama boreholes completed	1		1	0	-1	Project will be implemented in 2022/23 financial year
3.	Construction of borehole at Mbodi village completed	1		1	0	-1	Procurement stage Project to be implemented in 2021/22 financial year	Construction of borehole at Mbodi village completed	1		1	0	-1	Procurement stage Project to be implemented in 2022/23 financial year
4.	Construction of borehole at Domboni Folovhodwe completed	1		1	0	-1	Procurement stage Project to be implemented in 2021/22 financial year	Construction of borehole at Domboni Folovhodwe completed	1	-	1	0	-1	Procurement stage Fast tract Project procurement as the project will be implemented in 2022/23 financial year

No:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken
5.	Designs for Murangono, Marranzhe, Vondo la fhasi,Tshikunda Matondoni water supply project completed	100%	50%	100%	0	50%	Fast tract Project procurement as the project will be implemented in 2021/22 financial year	Designs for Murangono, Marranzhe, Vondo la fhasi,Tshikunda Matondoni water supply project completed	1	100%	80%	0	-80%	Fast tract Project procurement as the project will be implemented in 2022/23 financial year
6.	PMU implementation report produced	4		4	4	0	N/A	PMU implementation report produced	4		4	4	0	N/A
7.	Tshikundamalenme borehole and associated infrastructure project completed	1		1	0	-1	Project on procurement and will be implemented in 2021/22 financial year	Tshikundamalenme borehole and associated infrastructure project completed	1		1	0	-1	Project on procurement and will be implemented in 2022/23 financial year
8.	Tshisaulu borehole refurbishment completed	1		1	0	-1	Procurement stage Project to be implemented in 2021/22 financial year	Tshisaulu borehole refurbishment completed	1		1	0	-1	Procurement stage Project to be implemented in 2022/23 financial year
9.	Refurbishment of Mutale dam water completed	1		1	0	-1	Project on procurement and will be implemented in 2021/22	Refurbishment of Mutale dam water completed	1		1	0	-1	Project on procurement and will be implemented in 2022/23

No:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken
10.	Construction of Jarome Command water reservoir project completed	100%		100%	0	-100%	Provision of budget secure for Project implementation in 2021/22 financial year	Construction of Jarome Command water reservoir project completed	1	100%	95%	98%	-2%	Awaiting Eskom to connect electricity
11.	Mukula Water Supply and storage project completed	1		1	0	-1	Project on procurement and will be implemented in 2021/22 financial year	Mukula Water Supply and storage project completed	1		1	0	-1	Project on procurement and will be implemented in 2022/23 financial year
12.	Upgrade of Mantswale sewer line completed	1		1	0	-1	Procurement stage Project to be implemented in 2021/22 financial year	Upgrade of Mantswale sewer line completed	1		1	0	-1	Procurement stage Project to be implemented in 2022/23 financial year
13.	Replacement of 200mm sewer bulk line to 300mm for 1,5km completed	1		1	0	-1	Procurement stage Project to be implemented in 2021/22 financial year	Replacement of 200mm sewer bulk line to 300mm for 1,5km completed	1		1	0	-1	Procurement stage Project to be implemented in 2022/23 financial year
14.	Ventilated improved Pit (VIP) latrine completed	716		716	0	-176	To fast-track evaluation and adjudication to be completed in the first quarter 2021/22 fy	Ventilated improved Pit (VIP) latrine completed	882		882	0	-882	To fast-track evaluation and adjudication to be completed in the first quarter 2022/2023 fy

No:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken
15.	Maintenance of boreholes	10 0%		100%	100%	0	N/A	Maintenance of boreholes	10 0%	100 %	100 %	100%	0	N/A
16.	Repairs and Maintenance of water schemes	10 0%		100%	100%	0	N/A	Repairs and maintenance of water schemes	10 0%		100 %	100%	0	N/A
17.	Payments for schemes electricity in time	10 0%		100%	100%	0	N/A	Payments for schemes electricity in time	10 0%		100 %	100%	0	N/A
18.	Generators procured	2		2	2	0	Fast track procurement process as 2021/22 fy budgeted provided	Generators procured	2		2	0	-2	Fast track procurement process as 2022/2023 FY budgeted provided
19.	Maintenance of water equipment	10 0%		100%	100%	100 %	N/A	Maintenance of water equipment	10 0%		100 %	100%	0	N/A
20.	Water infrastructure maintenance plan developed	1		1	1	0	Fast track procurement process as 2022/2023 fy budgeted provided	Water infrastructure maintenance plan developed	1		1	0	-1	Fast track procurement process as 2022/2023 FY budgeted provided
21.	Garden equipment procured	10 0%		100%	100%	0	-100	Garden equipment procured	10 0%		100 %	100%	0	N/A
22.	Water chemicals reagent procured	10 0%	10 0%	100%	100%	0	N/A	Water chemicals reagent procured	10 0%		100 %	100%	0	N/A
23.	Water treatment chemicals procured	10 0%	10 0%	100%	100%	0	N/A	Water treatment chemicals procured	10 0%		100 %	100%	0	N/A

No:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken
24.	Water sampling points taken	-	-	-	-	-	-	Water sampling points taken	150		37	37	-113	
25.	Wastewater sampling points taken	18	18	18	5	5	N/A	Wastewater sampling points taken	18		5	5	0	N/A
26.	Laboratory operationalized	100%	100%	100%	100%	100	N/A	Laboratory operationalized	100%		100%	100	0	N/A
27.	99% of compliance to SANS 241	99%	99.9%	99.9%	99%	99.9%	N/A	99% of compliance to SANS 241	99.9%		99.9%	99.9%	0	N/A
28.	50% compliance to general authorisation limit	50%	50%	50%	50%	0	-50%	50% compliance to general authorisation limit	50%		50%	0	-50%	Fast track procurement process as 2022/2023 FY budgeted provided
29.	Procurement of Laboratory instruments	100%		100%	100%	100%	0	Procurement of Laboratory instruments	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A
30.	Procurement of protective clothing	100%		100%	100%	100%	0	N/A	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A
31.	Prepaid water meters procured	3000		3000	1322	-1678	Prepaid meters to ordered on time for 2021/22 fy	Prepaid water meters procured	833		833	1000	+167	N/A
32.	Materials for water leaks and replacement of rotten galvanized pipes (conventional	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A	Materials for water leaks and replacement of rotten galvanized pipes (conventional and prepaid meters) procured	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A

No:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken
	and prepaid meters) procured													
33.	Plastic water meters for new households procured	-	-	-	-	-	-	Plastic water meters for new households procured	3000		3000	5000	+2000	N/A
34.	Plastic water meters for new households installed	3000		3000	1322	-1678	Prepaid meters were delivered late June 2021	Plastic water meters for new households installed	3000		3000	128	-28272	Remaining targets to installed in 2022/20223 fy
35.	Bulk meters procured	-		-	-	-	-	Bulk meters procured	140		140	179	+39	N/A
36.	Bulk meters installed	-		-	-	-	-	Bulk meters installed	140		140	140	0	N/A
37.	Bulk meters installed	140		140	140	140	0	N/A	40		40	0	-40	Water levels installed which do the same as calibration

No:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken
38.	Old bulk meters and gauges/meters calibrated	40		40	40	0	-40	Water levels installed which do the same as calibration	110		110	110	0	N/A
39.	Reservoirs water levels installed	-	-	-	-	-	-	Reservoirs water levels installed	110		110	110	0	N/A
40.	Payment of bulk water on time	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A	Payment of bulk water on time	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A
41.	Water pumps procured	8		8	0	-8	To be done in 2021/22 fy	Water pumps procured	4		4	4	0	N/A
42.	Water safety plans developed	5		5	0	-5	To be done in 2021/22 fy	Water safety plans developed	8		8	8	0	N/A
43.	Wastewater abatement plans developed	2		2	0	-2	To be done in 2021/22 fy	Wastewater abatement plans developed	5		5	5	0	N/A
44.	Sludge management plans developed	2		2	0	-2	To be done in 2021/22 fy	Sludge management plans developed	2		2	2	0	N/A
45.	Water process audit report	5		5	0	-5	To be done in 2021/22 fy	Water process audit report	5		5	5	0	N/A
46.	Water billed	100%		100%	100%	100%	N/A	Water billed	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A
47.	Sale of manure	100%		100%	100%	100%	N/A	Sale of manure	100%		100%	100%	0	N/A

No:	Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2020/2021 Financial year				Output indicator	Annual Targets	Revised Annual Targets	2021/2022 Financial year			
				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken				Projected	Actual	Variance	Measures Taken
48.	Development engineering service contribution calculated	100%		100%	0%	-100%	Fast track procurement process as 2022/2023 FY budgeted provided	Development engineering service contribution calculated	100%		100%	80%	-20%	Fast track procurement process as 2022/2023 FY budgeted provided
49.	TLB machine procured	2		2	2	4	N/A	TLB machine procured	2		2	4	+2	N/A
50.	Two (2) Water tankers procured	2		2	2	2	N/A	Water tankers procured	2		2	2	0	N/A
51.	Water services bakkies procured	4		4	4	0	N/A	Water services bakkies procured	10		10	0	-10	Fast track procurement process as 2022/2023 FY budgeted provided
52.	Crane truck procured	1		1	1	0	-1	Crane truck procured	1		1	0	-1	Fast track procurement process as 2022/2023 FY budgeted provided
53.	Honey sucker procured	1		1	1	2	+1	Honey sucker procured	1		1	2	+1	N/A
54.	Mini boat procured	1		1	-	0	-1	Mini boat procured	1		-	0	-1	Fast track procurement process as 2022/2023 FY budgeted provided
55.	Truck tractor (horse) and PR trailer procured		2		2	0	-2	Truck tractor (horse) and PR trailer procured	2		2	0	-2	Fast track procurement process as 2022/2023 FY budgeted provided
56.	Job opportunities created through EPWP		180		1482	+1302	N/A	Job opportunities created through EPWP	200		200	1920	+1720	N/A

9. PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS 2021/2022

Rating of service provider performance is guided by the General Conditions of Contract

(i.e community resistance/ unrests or natural disaster may not affect observation on the performance thereof)

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
1.	Tshivhulana bulk water supply and internal water reticulation	VDM/TECH/18/11/2019/01	R 40 644 356,39	Ndhuna civil engineering	✓		NA
2.	Tshino bulk water supply and internal water reticulation	VDM/TECH/18/11/2019/02	R 64 878 765,93	Tshiamiso trading 135	✓		NA
3.	Jerome command reservoir (3.5 ml) subsystem construction of 2.5 ml reservoir	VDM/TECH/18/11/2019/03	R 24 068 428,29	Gau Flora	✓		NA
4.	Construction of Thohoyandou block A (miluwani/tshidahulu water supply 13ml reservoir	VDM/TECH/18/11/2019/04	R 24 816 992,81	Setshabelo trading 647	✓		NA
5.	A 450mm Dia pump main from main WTW to reservoir R3A and R3B	VDM/TECH/10/11/2019/01	R 64 739 121,21	Todani jv Econocom	✓		NA
6.	Construction of demand management equipment, flow mwters and telemetry system at reservoirs under the Vondo RWS	VDM/TECH/10/11/2019/03	R 41 174 762,30	Mvusuludzo Projects (pty) ltd	✓		NA
7.	Personnel Assessment and Verification	VDM/CORP/10/10/209/01	Rates	Employ sight	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
8.	Indigent status verification system	VDM/FIN/02/12/2019/01	Rate of R25 and a once off licence fee	Fast Moving Trading t/a FMT Data	✓		NA
9.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Standard rates	Indlela Consultant (pty) ltd	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Borbereki water treat technologies consultancy	✓		
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Vahlalu Consultants (pty) ltd	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Mamuroli General trading	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Ntsakomak Trading	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		C Matodzi projects	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Nalenum Consulting cc	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		TK Joy 20	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Fundudzi consulting	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		FZM Trading and projects	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Luzwifuna trading enterprise	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Let it go trading and projects	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Mamish Group (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Tsuamo Civils	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Endafara projects	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Mvudi park trading 40	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Maduvha trading and projects	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Taupart (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		WTW Engineering projects (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Tshambila env consultant (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		JMN Holdings	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Londolani Trading & publishers	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Ntalo Projects (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Fhungo general trading cc	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Todani (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		TLM Engineering services	✓		NA
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Afrimed Business Solutions	✓		NA
10.		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Lonrab Muimeli jv	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
11.	Appointment of term contract for compilation for fixed asset Register (for a period of 36 months) re-advert	VDM/FIN/12/12/2018/01	R 17 375 810,00	Double TM Consulting (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
12.	Procurement of office furniture	VDM/CORP/26/02/2020/01	R 750 565,00	DYNA MM Holdings (pty) ltd	✓		NA
13.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemical s reagents	VDM/TECH/06/02/2020/01	R 792 362,00	Endafara Projects (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
14.	Procurement of office furniture	VDM/COMM/02/03/2020/01	R 242 147,45	Muzwali Education & IT			NA
15.	Procurement of garden equipment's	VDM/TECH/22/01/2020/01	R 519 289.30	Pfanoglen Consulting and Services (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
16.	Development of a GIS Strategy	VDM/PLAN/14/08/2020/01	R 394 392,50	Esri South Africa	✓		NA
17.	Sites Demarcation	RFP/VDM/PLAN/14/08/2020 /02	Rates	Global Solution Development	✓		NA
18.	Sites Demarcation	RFP/VDM/PLAN/14/08/2020 /02	Rates	Das Planning & Development Consultants (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
19.	Sites Demarcation	RFP/VDM/PLAN/14/08/2020 /02	Rates	Techni Plano Development strategies (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
20.	Sites Demarcation	RFP/VDM/PLAN/14/08/2020/02	Rates	Tshiongolwe Development planning Consultants	✓		NA
21.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3A bulk pipelines reservoirs and pump stations	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/01	R108 855 024,80	Koepu Business Enterprise	✓		NA
22.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3B bulk pipelines reservoirs	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/02	R98 200 000,00	Vharanani Properties	✓		NA
23.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3C water reticulation cluster 10,aa, and 12A	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/03	R55 687 006,05	Neckmay Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
24.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3D water reticulation cluster 8 & 9	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/04	R56 080 052,31	Tarcron Projects (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
25.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3E water reticulation cluster 4,5,6,7,13 and 16	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/05	R34 673 635,73	Mafunzwani Construction and general supply	✓		NA
26.	Xikundu Mhinga Bulk water supply saselame, botoleni, Maphophe project	VDM/TECH/03/03/2020/01	R22 886 431,87	Masheleni Trading and trading JV Mveledziso Trading	✓		NA
27.	Xikundu MhingaBWS project: Xamarhwanani to Peninghotsa	VDM/TECH/03/03/2020/02	R6 659 020,21	Bics Engineering and Supply (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
28.	Malamulele west RWS Phase 2B: Mukhomi, Xigamani	VDM/TECH/01/07/2020/01	R46 781 929,24	Rembu Construction	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	Xihosana, Dumela and Gumbani water reticulation						
29.	Malamulele west RWS Phase 3: Dididi, Mulenzhe, Tambaulate, Tshitomoni and Jim Jones water reticulation	VDM/TECH/01/07/2020/02	R50 259 873,30	Mmqomo/Valcross Trading JV	✓		NA
30.	Managed Printing Solution	VDM/CORP/14/08/2020/01	R4 291 266,24	BCM Didgisol (Pty) Ltd t/a Ricoh Limpopo	✓		NA
31.	Supply of diaries, wall, and desk calendars for the 2021	VDM/CORP/14/09/2020/02	R199 525,00	JMN Holdings	✓		NA
32.	Supply of protection clothing	VDM/TECH/04/09/2020/01	R2 298 000,00	Muthumuni Corporate Gifts	✓		NA
33.	Appointment of service provider to develop and review water safety plan (WSN) (Re-advert)	VDM/TECH/02/12/2019/01	R2 242 500,00	Borbereki water treat technologies consultancy	✓		NA
34.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Rates	Mohllabi inc Attorneys	✓		NA
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Rates	Nengwekhulu Tshiwandalani inc	✓		NA
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Rates	Prince Mudau & Associates	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Rates	Tshikovhi inc Attorneys	✓		NA
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Rates	Kgoroadirea Mudau	✓		NA
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Rates	Maboku Mangena Attorneys	✓		NA
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Rates	Mudau & Netshipise Attorneys	✓		NA
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Rates	Madhlopa & Thenga Inc	✓		NA
35.	Provision of legal Services (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	NRM Attorneys	✓		NA
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	Mainganye Attorneys inc	✓		NA
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	Tshiredo Attorneys inc	✓		NA
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	Tshitangano Attorneys	✓		NA
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	Dabishi, Nthambeleni inc Attorneys	✓		NA
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	TT Ngobeni Attorneys	✓		NA
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	Ligege and Associates Incorporated	✓		NA
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	Phungo Incorporated	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	Makhuvha EM Attorneys	✓		NA
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	Lebea and Associates Attorneys	✓		NA
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	Madhlopa & Thenga	✓		NA
36.	Appointment of service providers to Assist Vhembe District Municipality with the placements of adverts on different media (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/FIN/02/10/2020/01	Rates	Whoodoo Media and Advertising	✓		NA
37.	Purchase of tractors and implements	VDM/PLAN/15/10/2020/01	R 3 438 500,00	Masheleni Trading and projects	✓		NA
38.	Purchase of bulldozer	VDM/PLAN/15/10/2020/02	R 5 210 431,50	Phumzile Mphelo Services and Supplies	✓		NA
39.	Procurement of cellphone contract for employees	VDM/CORP/14/10/2020/01	Rates R 3 216,55	Telkom SA Soc LTD	✓		NA
40.	Supply of fire-fighting combat uniform for Vhembe district municipality(re-advertisement)	VDM/COMM/20/02/2020/01	R 946 680,00	Muthumuni Corporate Gifts	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
41.	Asset disposal (for the period of 36 months)	VDM/FIN/04/02/2020/01	3,45%	Five-star trading enterprise cc t/a Action24	✓		NA
42.	Musina borehole development	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/01	R 8 140 450,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		NA
43.	Collins Chabane borehole & booster pump development	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/02	R 11 400 000,00	H T E Construction	✓		NA
44.	Collins Chabane/Makhado boreholes, sewer & booster pump development borehole & booster pump development	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/03	R 12 985 045,00	Ramashu Supply and services	✓		NA
45.	Makhado/Thulamela boreholes development, sand well & package plant refurbishment	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/04	R 6 558 688,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		NA
46.	Thulamela borehole, development, pipelines reticulation reservoir & pump station refurbishment	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/05	R 8 045 000,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		NA
47.	Thulamela borehole, reservoir & pump station refurbishment	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/06	R 3 855 410,00	TLM Engineering	✓		NA
48.	Musina/Thulamela borehole development, pipeline & refurbishment of water works	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/07	R 9 456 555,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
49.	Makhado/Thulamela boreholes development and package plant refurbishment	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/08	R 4 050 005,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		NA
50.	Supply of protective clothing	VDM/TECH/21/10/2020/01	R 329 703,00	KA Nyavhani Health Centre	✓		NA
51.	Vondo RWS: Thohoyandou Q water reticulation (Thulamela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/02	R 1 300 000,00	Kingki Electrical Contractor	✓		NA
52.	Vondo RWS: Itsani west and Matieni water reticulation projects (Thulamela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/03	R 5 513 690,00	Phathcon Group (pty) LTD	✓		NA
53.	Tshitale RWS: Lagos water reticulation (Makhado)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/04	R 944 590,00	Aromane Projects/FCM Projects JV	✓		NA
54.	Masisi RWS: Mutale new village (Thulamela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/05	R 1 400 000,00	Masheleni Trading and Project	✓		NA
55.	Middle letaba RWS: Development of boreholes at Tiyani village (Collins Chabane)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/06	R 1 449 063,25	Nduvho Construction	✓		NA
56.	Middle letaba RWS: Development of borehole at Mahatlane village	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/07	R 1 400 000,00	Masheleni Trading and Project	✓		NA
57.	Mutale RWS: Dzimauli drilling of borehole (Thulanela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/08	R 1 500 000,00	Masheleni Trading and Project	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
58.	Malamulele east RWS: Refurbishment of Mhinga plant and construction of bulk line from the plant to wisani T-Junction (Collins Chabane)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/10	R 7 465 007,65	Kingki Electrical contractor	✓		NA
59.	Refurbishment of weir and drilling borehole Mulodi, Mutshetshete, Tshitunguni and Thengwe(Thulamela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/11	R 2 000 000,00	Masheleni Trading and Project	✓		NA
60.	Middle letaba RWS:Masakona underground water supply and reticulation (Collins Chabane)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/12	R 1 994 940,00	Tsuamo Civils (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
61.	Elim/Vleifontein RWS: Munanzhele and Mavhungeni water reticulation (Makhado)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/13	R 1 975 380,00	Tsuamo Civils (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
62.	Elim/Vleifontein RWS: Development of borehole at Mailaskop (Makhado)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/14	R 2 638 850,00	Tsuamo Civils (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
63.	Elim/Vleifontein RWS: Development of borehole at Mpheni (Makhado)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/15	R 1 200 131,00	Path con group (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
64.	Dispose-off waste chemicals	VDM/TECH/10/11/2020/01	R 1 156 261,75	Endafara Projects	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
65.	Develop sludge management plan for Malamulele, Thohoyandou, Makhado and rietvlei wastewater works	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/02	R 1 345 500,00	Indlela Consultants (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
66.	Professional service provider to conduct SANS241:2015 drinking water quality test	VDM/TECH/10/11/2020/02	R 2 245 087,50	Fundudzi Consulting	✓		NA
67.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemical s reagents	VDM/TECH/08/03/2021/01	R 2 123 829,78	Mahish Trading Enterprise	✓		NA
68.	Refurbishment of the reticulation and extension line at Dambale (Musina Local Municipality)	VDM/TECH/11/03/2021/02	R 510 207,27	Masheleni Trading and projects	✓		NA
69.	Refurbishment of borehole at Maelula (Makhado Local Municipality)	VDM/TECH/11/03/2021/03	R 305 785,00	Adonise Construction-Mzerewa Group JV	✓		NA
70.	Development uof a borehole at Dopeni (thulamela Local Municipality)	VDM/TECH/11/03/2021/04	R 458 850,00	Adonise Construction-Mzerewa Group JV	✓		NA
71.	Refurbishment of a Borehole at Tshikonelo (Collins Chabane Local Municipality)	VDM/TECH/11/03/2021/01	R 182 850,00	Adonise Construction-Mzerewa Group JV	✓		NA
72.	Purchase, delivery and	VDM/TECH/13/05/2021/01		Masheleni	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	installation of water level indicators		R 4 048 000,00	Trading and projects			
73.	Actuarial valuation on employee benefits (long service awards)	RFQ/VDM/FIN/15/07/2020/01	R 65 000,00	1 Pangea expertise and solution	✓		NA
74.	Promotional material, design, typing, printing and binding of air quality	RFQ/VDM/COMM/31/08/2020/01	R 16 670,00	Ntakahumbu Construction and trading	✓		NA
75.	Appointment of service provider to conduct annual audit on compliance with condition of licence at Thohoyandou WWTW	VDM/TECH/14/10/2020/01	R 178 250,00	Fundudzi Consulting	✓		NA
76.	Conducting Bio-Monitoring of macro invertebrates (SASS 5) and habitat integrity IHI for Thohoyandou WWTW	FRQ/VDM/TECH/14/10/2020/02	R 34 327,50	Ecology International	✓		NA
77.	Procurement of services provider to supply and install vertical window blinds at head office (green hall, protocol office	RFQ/VDM/CORP/05/11/2020/01	R 44 995,50	F.J Financial Services and projects	✓		NA
78.	Supply of protective clothing	RFQ/VDM/TECH/05/11/2020/02	R 37 992,50	ROO Projects and supply	✓		NA
79.	Procurement of office furniture for EHS	RFQ/VDM/COMM/30/10/2020/01	R 86 772,06	DYNA MM Holdings (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
80.	Appointment of service provider to conduct licence audit on compliance with the conditions of the licence	RFQ/VDM/TECH/11/12/2020/02	R 175 000,00	Endafara Projects	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	at Musina wastewater treatment works						
81.	Appointment of service provider to conduct licence audit at Nancefield WWTW	RFQ/VDM/TECH/11/12/2020/01	R 178 250,00	Fundudzi Consulting cc	✓		NA
82.	Appointment of service provider to perform general authorization discharge limit compliance tests	RFQ/VDM/TECH/11/12/2020/03	R 199 755,00	Borberreki General Supply cc	✓		NA
83.	Supply of plotter	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/09/02/2021/01	R 100 000,00	Rompha Trading and projects	✓		NA
84.	Erection of LPE Simulation device	RFQ/VDM/COMM/26/11/2020/01	R 49 560,00	Masheleni Trading & projects	✓		NA
	Purchasing of 2 diesel lawn mowers at Waterval sewage plant and Elim orbal plant: KUDU Diesel 750 mowers	RFQ/VDM/TECH/11/02/2021/01	R 65 000,00	Liphake Projects	✓		NA
85.	Supply of protective clothing	RFQ/VDM/TECH/02/03/2021/01	R 175 580,00	Mufhakie General Trading	✓		NA
86.	Appointment of services provider to supply laboratory microscope (re-advert)	RFQ/VDM/TECH/05/11/2020/01	R 192 000,00	DK Cathy trading enterprise	✓		NA
87.	Security installation (Burglar door windows)	RFQ/VDM/COMM/23/02/2021	R 75 000,00	Mufhakie General Trading	✓		NA
88.	Additional fitting of roll bar, step tow bar load box heavy	RFQ/VDM/COMM/06/04/2021/01	R 82 400,00	Moon line shine trading	✓		NA

No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	duty rubberizing and installation of siren and PA system emergency lighting, light bar and paintwork						
89.	Request for fitting of window blinds at Xhigalo fire station	RFQ/VDM/COMM/06/04/2021/01	R 90 875,00	Azwindini holding	✓		NA
90.	Request for additional scope of work (CCTV)	RFQ/VDM/CORP/06/04/2021/01	R 49 424,94	Nashua Limpopo t/a TBSS	✓		NA
91.	Request to purchase 25 units of 25l drums of AFFF fire-fighting form	RFQ/VDM/COMM/06/04/2021/02	R 49 350,00	Edznel Construction and trading	✓		NA
92.	Request for buying and supplying of MHS furniture	RFQ/VDM/COMM/06/04/2021/03	R 91 328,90	DYNA MM Holdings (pty) ltd	✓		NA
93.	Permanent of marking municipal vehicles (fifty)	RFQ/VDM/CORP/16/04/2021/01	R 72 000,00	Mutangi general sales and services	✓		NA
94.	Procurement of charges and projectors	RFQ/VDM/CORP/29/04/2021/02	R 86 027,45	Being the great trading and projects (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA
95.	Purchasing of foot pedal sanitizer	RFQ/VDM/CORP/14/05/2021/02	R 51 650,00	2bulls renovation	✓		NA
96.	Purchasing of materials to fix the toilet	RFQ/VDM/CORP/14/05/2021/03	R 46 200,00	AWE-M Trading	✓		NA
97.	Purchasing 50 x 20 kg of roundup at Thohoyandou wastewater treatment plant and booster pump station	RFQ/VDM/TECCH/01/06/2021/01	R 80 730,00	Tsire Holdings	✓		NA
98.	Feasibility study of Vhembe economic development agency			SMEC	✓		NA

10. CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE

COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

10.1. STAFF COMPLEMENT

Vhembe District Municipality managed to fill the one (1) senior management position which was vacant during the year under review. That was the positions of General Manager: Community Services. The senior management is not the full complement as expected.

In the beginning of the financial year the municipality identified critical positions which required special attention but due to financial constraints, most of them were not filled in the early stages of the financial year but started to be filled towards the end of the financial year. The work of filling the vacant critical posts will continue even in the next financial year. Finance Interns were also recruited to strengthen critical department such as finance while at the same time providing work experience to the graduates. The staff complement as of 30th June 2022 is one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one (1871) in which one thousand three hundred and eighty-nine (1389) posts filled with four hundred and eighty-six (486) vacant posts. To this end, the municipality did not appoint any new employee in the year. During the period under review the municipality managed to compile and submit the 2022/2023 organisational structure (organogram) to council for approval on the 31st May 2022. The municipality cascaded individual performance management to all levels and employees signed performance agreements in the year under review. It is also worth noting that the employee performance assessments are conducted in all levels in the municipality.

There was a challenge of high vacancy rate in the municipality in which the municipality in the year under review managed to appoint only one (1) personnel in the technical department.

10.2. COMPONENT B: MANAGING MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE LEVELS ON REPORTING

The municipality has the workforce levels on reporting which covers all the municipal employees in which levels break down start from the Municipal Managers, General Managers, Managers, Deputy Managers, and other officials.

10.2.1. POLICIES

The following are key policies approved by council during the year under review:

NO.	POLICY NAME	DATE APPROVED
1.	Overtime Policy	28 May 2021
2.	Leave Policy	28 May 2021
3.	Acting Policy	28 May 2021
4.	HIV/Aids Policy	28 May 2021
5.	Sexual Harassment Policy	28 May 2021
6.	Attendance and Punctuality Policy	28 May 2021
7.	Incapacity: Due to Poor Work Performance Policy	28 May 2021
8.	Occupational Health and Safety Policy	28 May 2021
9.	Employment Equity Policy	28 May 2021
10.	Relocation Policy	28 May 2021
11.	Employees under the Influence of Intoxicating Substances Policy	28 May 2021
12.	Recruitment and Selection Policy	28 May 2021
13.	Employee Assistance Programme Policy	28 May 2021
14.	Training and Development	28 May 2021
15.	Incapacity: Due to ill Health and Injuries Policy	28 May 2021
16.	Landline Telephone Policy	28 May 2021
17.	Payroll Policy	28 May 2021
18.	Fleet Management	28 May 2021
19.	ICT Security Policy	28 May 2021
20.	Patch Management Policy and Procedure	28 May 2021
21.	ICT Governance Framework	28 May 2021
22.	ICT Standard Procedure Policy	28 May 2021
23.	Electronic Mail Acceptable Use Policy	28 May 2021
24.	ICT Internet Use Policy	28 May 2021
25.	ICT User Account Management Policy	28 May 2021
26.	Individual Performance Management Policy	28 May 2021
27.	Draft creditor control Policy	28 May 2021
28.	Danger allowance Policy	28 May 2021
29.	Placement Policy	28 May 2021

NO.	POLICY NAME	DATE APPROVED
30.	Account payable Policy	28 May 2021
31.	Asset management Policy	28 May 2021
32.	Budget Policy	28 May 2021
33.	Inventory Policy	28 May 2021
34.	Petty cash Policy	28 May 2021
35.	Indigent support Policy	28 May 2021
36.	Job Rotation Policy	28 May 2021
37.	Anti-Fraud and Corruption Policy	28 May 2021
38.	Whistle Blowing Policy	28 May 2021
39.	Risk Management Policy	28 May 2021
40.	Mayoral Bursary Policy	28 May 2021
41.	District Disability Policy	28 May 2021
42.	Communication Policy	28 May 2021
43.	Virement Policy	28 May 2021
44.	Supply Chain Management Policy	28 May 2021
45.	Asset Disposal Policy	28 May 2021
46.	Tariff Policy	28 May 2021
47.	Credit Control and Debit Collection Policy	28 May 2021
48.	Cash Management and Investment Policy	28 May 2021
49.	Danger Allowance Policy	28 May 2021
50.	Travelling Allowance Policy	28 May 2021
51.	Contract Management Policy	28 May 2021
52.	Subsistence and Travelling Policy	28 May 2021
53.	Events Management Guidelines Policy	28 May 2021
54.	Organizational Design Policy	28 May 2021
55.	Organisational performance management Policy	28 May 2021
56.	Cell phone Policy	28 May 2021

11. DISCIPLINARY CASES

Number and Period of Suspensions				
Position	Nature of Alleged Misconduct	Date of Suspension	Details of Disciplinary Action taken or Status of Case and Reasons why not Finalized	Date Finalized
Fire fighter	Theft	N/A	Finalized	Final Written Warning
Artisan	Abscondment	N/A	Finalized	Demotion
Artisan	Abscondment	N/A	Finalized	Final Written Warning

Disciplinary Action Taken on Cases of Financial Misconduct		
Position	Nature of Alleged Misconduct and Rand value of any loss to the municipality	Disciplinary action taken
None	N/A	N/A

Key focus areas	2021/2022 Financial year
Retired employees	57
Employees discharged due to ill health	05
Employee's resignation	0
Death	23
Employees Job evaluation	25
New appointments	01
Injuries	0

11.1. Performance Management System

The municipality has functional PMS in place from management to lower levels in which all staff members signed annual performance agreement which are being reviewed on quarterly basis in the year under review the municipality made a provision for performance rewards on budget, however no employee has been paid performance bonus.

11.2. Municipal Labour Relations

The municipality has sound Labour relation in place as local labour forum meets monthly to discuss matters related to both employer and the employees to improve institutional management and employee working relations

11.3. Filling Of Senior Management Positions

The following table indicates how the senior management positions were filled:

<i>Designations</i>	Total approved posts	Status (Filled/ Vacant)
	No.	
Municipal Manager	1	Filled
Chief Financial Officer	1	Filled
General Manager: Technical Services	1	Filled
General Manager: Corporate Services	1	Filled
General Manager: Economic development and Planning	1	Filled
General Manager: Community Services	1	Vacant

11.4. Injuries, Sickness and Suspensions

Type of injury	Injury Leave Taken	Employees using injury leave	Average injury leave taken per employee	Average Injury Leave per employee
	Days	No.	%	Days
Required basic medical attention only	0	0	0	0

Temporary total disablement	None	None	None	None
Permanent disablement	None	None	None	None
Fatal	None	None	None	None
Total	0	0	0	0

11.5. Number and Period of Suspensions

Position	Nature of Alleged Misconduct	Date of Suspension	Details of Disciplinary Action taken or Status of Case and Reasons why not Finalized	Date Finalized
None	None	None	None	None

11.6. Disciplinary Action Taken on Cases of Financial Misconduct

Position	Nature of Alleged Misconduct and Rand value of any loss to the municipality	Disciplinary action taken
None	None	None

12. COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

12.5.1. Skills Development

The workplace skills plan has been developed and the employment equity plan has been reviewed. Managers in various departments including Section 56 Managers have been trained in Municipal Finance Management Programme (CPMD). In total hundred and sixty-five (165) employees have been trained in the year under review. Performance agreements were also signed between the supervisor and the employee with a view of creating a platform for monitoring and evaluating performance. This has also assisted in identifying critical skills gap. The skill audit was conducted in the year under review to identify the institutional wage gaps and the report was submitted to the department of labour on time. The municipality is currently implementing the skills audit report to address gaps identified which not limited to professional engineers and artisans.

13. COMPONENT D: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE

The municipal budget for the employees and Councillors in the financial year under review in which employees after adjustment were budget for r 691 519 610 and the actual expenditure of 672 593 083 was incur with a variance of R 18 926 526 while Councillors were budget for r 18 307 736 after adjustment and the actual expenditure of R 13 939 919 was incur with variance of R 4 367 817

14.CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

13.1. OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL FINANCIALVIABILITY

The municipality acknowledges the enormous financial performance since audit opinion improvement for the past three financial years and is determined to improve its audit opinion. The municipality remains focused to the legislative mandate to perform as expected of the inhabitants of this district to improve audit opinion. The municipality requires more efforts to ensure that service delivery is offered to the community as expected.

The municipal reviewed cash flow forecasts for the year to 30 June 2022 monthly and quarterly and, in the light of these reviews, the current financial position, prove that the municipality has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future as reflected in the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2022

13.2. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE STATEMENT

13.2.1. COMPONENT A: STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

Statement of Financial Performance

Figures in Rand

	Note(s)	Restated*	
		2022	2021
Revenue			
Revenue from exchange transactions			
Service charges			
Rental of facilities and equipment			
Sale of goods and rendering of services			
Licence and permits	15	515,078,064	309,284,653
Operational revenue	16	-	298
Interest revenue		976,434	2,889,246
Gain on disposal of assets and liabilities	17	5,945	3,737
Total revenue from exchange transactions	18	1,277,071	545,232
	19	59,041,464	29,019,360
Revenue from non-exchange transactions	20	2,029,996	-
		578,408,974	341,742,526
Taxation revenue			
Licences and Permits (Non-exchange)			
Reversal of VBS impairment provision			
Transfer revenue	31	371,517	171,310
Government grants and subsidies	33	22,146,983	-
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions			
Total revenue	22	1,718,756,825	1,815,730,244
		1,741,275,325	1,815,901,554
Expenditure			
Employee related costs			
Remuneration of councillors			
Depreciation and amortisation			
Impairments loss	23	(672,593,084)	(650,725,726)
Finance costs	35	(13,939,919)	(14,423,276)
Lease rentals on operating lease	24	(192,564,684)	(196,236,474)
Contracted services	25	(602,497,965)	(340,112,938)
Transfers and Subsidies	26	(93,425)	(141,480)
Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities	32	(3,297,931)	-
Inventories losses/write-downs	27	(254,541,370)	(297,657,041)
Inventory consumed	34	(888,396)	-
General Expenses		-	(13,189,473)
Total expenditure		(1,061,073)	-
	21	(114,202,760)	(109,640,762)
Surplus for the year	28	(173,154,544)	(156,686,170)
		(2,028,835,151)	(1,778,813,340)
		290,849,148	378,830,740

13.2.2. COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Cash Basis

	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
Figures in Rand						
Statement of Financial Performance						
Revenue						
Revenue from exchange transactions						
Sale of goods and rendering of services	8,675,000	(5,479,547)	3,195,453	976,434	(2,219,019)	
Service Charges	353,275,000	173,840,541	527,115,541	515,078,064	(12,037,477)	
Licences and permits	455,000	(315,453)	139,547	5,945	(133,602)	
Operational revenue	600,000	42,701,097	43,301,097	1,277,071	(42,024,026)	
Interest received - investment	47,794,000	(6,755,121)	41,038,879	59,041,464	18,002,585	
Total revenue from exchange transactions	410,799,000	203,991,517	614,790,517	576,378,978	(38,411,539)	
Revenue from non-exchange transactions						
Taxation revenue						
Licences and Permits (Non-exchange)	290,000	149,000	439,000	371,517	(67,483)	
Other taxation revenue	-	-	-	22,146,983	22,146,983	
Transfer revenue						
Government grants & subsidies	1,876,075,100	(35,755,300)	1,840,319,800	1,718,756,825	(121,562,975)	
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions	1,876,365,100	(35,606,300)	1,840,758,800	1,741,275,325	(99,483,475)	
Total revenue	2,287,164,100	168,385,217	2,455,549,317	2,317,654,303	(137,895,014)	
Expenditure						
Employee related costs	(680,808,978)	(10,710,632)	(691,519,610)	(672,593,084)	18,926,526	
Remuneration of councillors	(17,682,195)	(625,540)	(18,307,735)	(13,939,919)	4,367,816	
Depreciation and amortisation	(165,827,576)	(7,305,542)	(173,133,118)	(192,564,684)	(19,431,566)	
Impairment loss/ Reversal of impairments	(123,867,953)	-	(123,867,953)	(602,497,965)	(478,630,012)	
Finance costs	(468,394)	263,143	(205,251)	(93,425)	111,826	
Lease rentals on operating lease	(4,800,000)	800,319	(3,999,681)	(3,297,931)	701,750	
Bad debts written off	(15,304,344)	-	(15,304,344)	-	15,304,344	
Contracted Services	(268,185,577)	46,225,273	(221,960,304)	(254,541,370)	(32,581,066)	
Transfers and Subsidies	(600,000)	(300,000)	(900,000)	(888,396)	11,604	
Inventory consumed	(103,916,323)	(1,708,342)	(105,624,665)	(114,202,760)	(8,578,095)	
General Expenses	(178,772,157)	2,530,050	(176,242,107)	(173,154,544)	3,087,563	
Total expenditure	(1,560,233,497)	29,168,729	(1,531,064,768)	(2,027,774,078)	(496,709,310)	
Operating surplus	726,930,603	197,553,946	924,484,549	289,880,225	(634,604,324)	
Inventory write down/NRV	-	-	-	(1,061,073)	(1,061,073)	
Gain on disposal of assets and liabilities	500,000	-	500,000	2,029,996	1,529,996	
	500,000	-	500,000	968,923	468,923	
Surplus before taxation	727,430,603	197,553,946	924,984,549	290,849,148	(634,135,401)	

13.2.3. COMPONENT C: CASHFLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT

Cash Flow Statement

Figures in Rand	2022 Note(s)	2021 Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities		
Receipts		
Other receipts	8,844,879	198,347
Sale of goods and services	22,051,886	138,893,111
Grants	1,710,783,446	1,660,366,033
Interest income	10,505,963	13,615,273
	<u>1,752,186,174</u>	<u>1,813,072,764</u>
Payments		
Employee costs	(687,971,158)	(665,770,573)
Suppliers	(496,191,785)	(714,933,241)
Finance costs	(93,425)	(392,729)
Other payments (Taxes & Musina)	(39,746,886)	-
	<u>(1,224,003,254)</u>	<u>(1,381,096,543)</u>
Net cash flows from operating activities	29	528,182,920 431,976,221
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	6.	(595,687,094) (561,367,010)
Withdrawal VBS Investment		22,146,983 -
Purchase of other intangible assets	7	- (675,000)
Net cash flows from investing activities		(573,540,111) (562,042,010)
Cash flows from financing activities		
(Repayment of other financial liabilities)/Addition of other financial liabilities		76,301,180 (36,928,213)
Net cash flows from financing activities		76,301,180 (36,928,213)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		30,943,989 (166,994,002)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		100,928,864 267,922,866
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	8	131,872,853 100,928,864

13.2.4. COMPONENT D: OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

Figures in Rand	2022 Accumulated surplus / deficit	2021 Total net assets
Opening balance as previously reported	3,433,400,889	3,433,400,889
Adjustments		
Correction of errors - Current assets 40	238,653,981	238,653,981
Balance at July 1, 2020 as restated*	3,672,054,870	3,672,054,870
Changes in net assets		
Surplus for the year	378,830,740	378,830,740
Total changes	378,830,740	378,830,740
Restated* Balance at July 1, 2021	4,050,896,835	4,050,896,835
Changes in net assets		
Surplus for the year	290,849,148	290,849,148
Total changes	290,849,148	290,849,148
Balance at June 30, 2022	4,341,745,983	4,341,745,983
Note(s)		

OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS: STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2022	2021 Restated*
Assets			
Current Assets			
Inventories	2	37,436,774	43,917,125
Receivables from exchange transactions	3	2,641,612	10,991,943
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	4	11,093,903	-
Statutory receivables- VAT	5	270,921,541	277,135,453
Cash and cash equivalents	8	131,872,853	100,928,864
		<u>453,966,683</u>	<u>432,973,385</u>
Non-Current Assets			
Property, plant and equipment	6	5,502,932,412	5,106,255,101
Intangible assets	7	7,270,181	9,182,978
		<u>5,510,202,593</u>	<u>5,115,438,079</u>
Total Assets		<u>5,964,169,276</u>	<u>5,548,411,464</u>
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Other financial liabilities	10	69,881,800	72,000,000
Payables from exchange transactions	12	444,203,017	316,220,002
Taxes and transfers payable (non-exchange)	13	2,086,000	45,096,952
Consumer deposits	14	4,409,170	4,409,170
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	9	12,962,122	47,999,695
Provisions	11	68,123,712	68,941,365
		<u>601,665,821</u>	<u>554,667,184</u>
Non-Current Liabilities			
Other financial liabilities	10	1,013,153,230	934,733,850
Provisions	11	7,604,242	8,124,820
		<u>1,020,757,472</u>	<u>942,858,670</u>

Total Liabilities	1,622,423,293	1,497,525,854
Net Assets	4,341,745,983	4,050,885,610
Accumulated surplus	4,341,745,983	4,050,885,610
Total Net Assets	4,341,745,983	4,050,885,610

CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS

Report of the auditor-general to Limpopo Provincial Legislature and the Municipal Council on Vhembe District Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Qualified opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Vhembe District Municipality set out on pages x to x, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2022, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, statement of cash flows and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, except for possible effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion section of this auditor's report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Vhembe District Municipality as at 30 June 2022, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), and the Division of Revenue Act 9 of 2021 (DoRA).

Basis for qualified opinion

Revenue from exchange transactions

3. The municipality did not recognise service charges revenue, as required by GRAP 9, *Revenue from exchange transactions*. Accounts were identified for which service charges were not billed and recorded. I was unable to determine the full extent of the understatement of service charges, stated at R 515 078 064 (2021: R309 284 653) in note 15 to the financial statements and related receivable from exchange transactions, stated at R2 641 612 in note 3 to the financial statements, as it was impracticable to do so. There was a resultant impact on the surplus for the period and on the accumulated surplus.
4. The municipality did not account for revenue in the correct accounting period in accordance with GRAP 9, *Revenue from exchange transactions*. Revenue relating to services that were rendered in the previous accounting periods was incorrectly recognised in the current accounting period. I was unable to determine the full extent of the overstatement of service charges in the current year and understatement in the prior year, stated at R515 078 064 (2021: R309 284 653) in note 15 to the financial statements as it was impracticable to do so. There was a resultant impact on the surplus for the period and on the accumulated surplus.
5. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for service charges due to a lack of proper record keeping of the meter readings. I could not confirm this by alternative means. I

was unable to determine whether any adjustments were necessary to revenue stated at R515 078 064 (2021: R309 284 653) and receivables from exchange transactions stated at R2 641 612 (2021: R10 991 943).

6. The municipality did not recognise service charges in accordance with GRAP 9, *Revenue from exchange transactions*. The municipality did not charge consumptions units in accordance with the approved tariffs. Consequently, the revenue from exchange transaction and receivables from exchange transactions is overstated by R26 198 697.

Commitments

7. The municipality did not have an adequate system in place to account for commitments in accordance with the GRAP 1, *Presentation of Financial-Statements*. The municipality used incorrect contract amounts and omitted some payments that have already been made to contractors. Consequently, commitments are overstated by R202 764 547 1 in note 37 to the financial statements.

Context for the opinion

8. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
9. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
10. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified opinion.

Emphasis of matters

11. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

12. As disclosed in note 40 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2021 were restated as a result of an error in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2022.

Litigation and claims

13. With reference to note 37 to the financial statements, the municipality is the defendant in various claims, which it is opposing. The ultimate outcome of these matters cannot be determined and no provision for any liability that may result was made in the financial statements

Material impairments – Trade and other receivables

14. As disclosed in note 25 to the financial statements, a material loss of R 594 140 071 was incurred as a result of impairment of trade and other receivables

Material losses

15. As disclosed in note 47 to the financial statements, material water losses of R487 729 252 were incurred, which represents 52% of total water purchased.

Underspending of the conditional grant

16. As disclosed note 9, the municipality materially underspent the water services infrastructure grant by R12 847 110.

Other matters

17. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited disclosure notes

18. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

19. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and the DoRA, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
20. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

21. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

22. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

Introduction and scope

23. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected development priorities presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify material findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.

24. My procedures address the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information, which must be based on the municipality's approved performance planning documents. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures do not examine whether the actions taken by the municipality enabled service delivery. My procedures do not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to the extent of achievements in the current year or planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.

25. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected development priorities presented in the municipality's annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2022:

Development priorities	Pages in the annual performance report
KPA 1 – Basic services delivery and infrastructure development	x – x

26. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.

27. The material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the performance information of the selected development priorities are as follows:

KPA 1 – Basic services delivery and infrastructure development

Various indicators.

28. The following reported indicators did not agree with the planned indicator as approved in the service delivery budget implementation plan.

Indicator per SDBIP	Indicator per APR
Revised indicator: 60% progress on testing of water reticulation at Tshimbupfe completed (Vyeboom pump station, and Vyeboom road crossing)	Revised indicator: 60% progress on testing of water reticulation at Tshimbupfe completed (Tshimbupfe Completion of Vyeboom pump station Testing completion at Vyeboom 30%, road crossing at Malonga).
80% progress on construction of 80km water reticulation network at Jim Jones, Mukhomi, Xigamani, Xihosana, Dididi, Dumela, Gumbani, Dumela, Gumbani, Mulenzhe, Tambaulate, Tshitomboni, (6x Elevated steel tanks complete 5x Concrete reservoirs completed 2x boreholes drilled and equipped)	80km water reticulation network at Jim Jones, Mukhomi, Xigamani, Xihosana, Dididi, Dumela, Gumbani, Mulenzhe, Tambaulate, Tshitomboni completed (40%, 6x Elevated steel tanks completed 20% 5x Concrete reservoirs completed 25% 2x Boreholes drilled and equipped 15%)
Revised indicator: 100% progress on internal reticulation at Nngwekhulu completion of technical report and approved, (Project submitted for application of funds)	Technical report completed and approved (50%, project submitted for application of funds.
Revised indicator: 100% progress on construction of Chavani and surrounding villages project at completed.	Revised indicator: 60% progress on construction of Chavani and surrounding villages bulk water project completed. (MIG MIS project registration)
100% progress on construction of Xikundu water project completed (Pipe works to existing elevated tanks, Building & Fencing works, Civil Works ,Mechanical works on pump station, Medium Pressure pipeline, Reservoir Inlet & Outlet chambers. 3500m pipeline. River Crossing and Pipe protection, Chambers)	Revised indicator: 100% progress on construction of Xikundu water project (91%, pipe works to existing elevated tanks, 95% building and fencing works, 61% civil works, 100% mechanical works on pump station, 100% medium pressure pipeline, 100% reservoir inlet and outlet chambers, 3500m pipeline, 100% river crossing and pipe protection, 100% chambers
Revised indicator: 100% progress on construction of Makhado West bulk water supply project completed (pump station, of 7.5 ml suction reservoir of 16.94 km gravity main steel pipeline of 14.720 km raising main steel pipeline, of 127 chambers)	Revised indicator: 100% progress on construction of Makhado West bulk water supply project. (7% pump station, 10% of 7.5 ml suction reservoir, 2% of 16.94 km gravity main steel pipeline, 32% of 14.720 km raising main steel pipeline, 31% of 127 chambers)
111 ventilated improved pit (VIP) latrine completed	882 ventilated improved pit (VIP) latrine completed

Eight hundred and eighty-two (882) Ventilated improved Pit (VIP) latrine completed – Target is not consistent between APR and SDBIP.

29. The reported target of 882 did not agree with the planned target of 111 as per the approved in the SDBIP.

Various indicators

30. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that clearly defined the predetermined source information and method of collection or that related systems and processes were established to enable consistent measurement and reliable reporting of the actual achievement of the indicators listed below. This was due to a lack of measurement definitions and processes. I was unable to confirm that the indicator is well-defined and

verifiable by alternative means. As a result, I was unable to audit the reliability of the achievements reported in the annual performance report of the listed indicators.

Indicator as per APR
Revised indicator:60% progress on testing of Water reticulation at Tshimbupfe completed (Tshimbupfe Completion of Vyeboom pump station Testing completion at Vyeboom 30%, Road crossing at Malonga)
Revised indicator:100% progress on construction of Mashau regional water scheme (RWS) and reticulation Mashau project completed
Revised indicator:80km Water reticulation network at Jim Jones, Mukhomi, Xigamani, Xihosana, Dididi, Dumela, Gumbani, Mulenzhe, Tambaulate, Tshitomboni completede(40%, 6x Elevated steel tanks completed 20% 5x Concrete reservoirs completed 25% 2x boreholes drilled and equipped 15%)
Revised indicator:Technical report completed and approved (50%, project submitted for application of funds)
Revised indicator:80% progress on construction of New Xigalo East temporary water supply construction of supply pipeline completed and provisioning of street taps at 200m distance project
Revised indicator: One (1) construction of Mtititit and Malamulele borehole and associated infrastructure completed
100% progress on construction of Xikundu water project completed (Pipe works to existing elevated tanks, building and fencing works, civil works, mechanical works on pump station, medium pressure pipeline, reservoir inlet and outlet chambers, 3500m pipeline, river crossing and pipe protection, chambers)
Revised indicator: 60% progress on construction of Chavani and surrounding villages bulk water project completed. (MIG MIS project registration)
Revised indicator: 100% progress on construction of Mutshedzi Regional water scheme project completed
Revised indicator: 100% progress on construction of Makhado West bulk water supply project. (7% pump station, 10% of 7.5 ml suction reservoir, 2% of 16.94 km gravity main steel pipeline, 32% of 14.720 km raising main steel pipeline, 31% of 127 chambers)
Revised indicators:One (1) construction of Tshivhyuni Lusaka borehole completed Tshivhuyuni Lusaka: Site, drill, Test and equipping, construction of pump House, Construction of rising and gravity main pipeline and provision of street stand pipes
Revised indicators:One progress on refurbishment of Sinthumule /Kutama boreholes completed (Re-drilling and equipping of boreholes at Tshiozwi (2) and Magau (2), Ravele, Madodonga(2))
Revised indicator: One (1) construction of borehole at Mbodi village completed (Site, drill Test and equipping, construction of pump House, Construction of rising and gravity main pipeline and provision of street standpipes)
Revised indicators:One (1) construction of borehole at Domboni Folovhodwe completed (Site, drill Test and equipping, construction of pump House, Construction of rising and gravity main pipeline and provision of street stand pipes)
Revised indicator:80% progress on construction of project at block A (Miluwani and Tshidaulu) reticulation water project completed (construction of reservoir and pipe works and connections)
Revised indicator:100% progress on procurement and advertising of bulk water supply and reticulation Duthuni (Sub village Tshisaulu and Makumane completed (procurement and Advertising)
One (1) refurbishment of Mutale dam water completed

Indicator as per APR
Revised indicator:100% progress on construction of Ngwenani Themeli, Ngulumbi, Ngovhela, Madam alala, and Phi ndula bulk water supply and water reticulation completed
Revised indicator:100% progress on the designs for Murangono, Marranzhe, Vondo la fhasi,Tshikunda Matondoni water supply project completed
Revised indicator:100% progress on upgrading of Damani water treatment plant from 4ML/day and associated bulk line pipes completed (Refurbishment of Damani water treatment plant, bulk pipeline from Damani WTW via Makhuvha to Tshivhilwi, bulk pipeline from Damani WTW to Tshipako including manholes, bulk pipeline from Damani WTW via Muhuyu to Matangari
Revised indicator:One Tshikundamalenme borehole and associated infrastructure project completed
Revised indicator:One Tshisaulu borehole refurbishment completed (Site, drill, test and equipping, construction of pump house, construction of rising and gravity main pipeline and provision of street standpipes)
Revised indicator:100% progress on construction of Vuwani to Vyeboom reservoir completed (Reticulation of Tshivhulani bulk water supply and internal water reticulation Tshino bulk water supply and internal water reticulation)
Revised indicator:100% progress on construction of Jarome command water reservoir project completed
Revised indicator:One Mukula water supply and storage project complete
Revised indicator:100% Progress on construction of Increasing the capacity of Vondo WTW and upgrading of water related infrastructure in the area completed (Clear water storage, highlight pumpstation, new filter blocks, wash water and sludge holding tanks, inlet structure, flocculation channels, mechanical works, electrical works and 10 ML reservoir.
Revised indicator:One upgrade of Mantswale sewer line completed
Revised indicator:100% progress on replacement of 200mm sewer bulk line to 300mm for 1,5km completed
100% maintenance of water equipment
100% maintenance of boreholes

Various indicator

31. The source information for achieving the following planned indicator was not clearly defined.

Indicator
110 reservoirs water levels procured
110 reservoirs water levels installed

Various indicators

32. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to support the measures taken to improve performance against targets for the indicators listed below as reported in the annual

performance report. This was due to limitations placed on the scope of my work. I was unable to confirm the reported measures taken by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were required to the reported measures taken to improve performance.

Indicator description	Planned targets	Reported achievements
100% progress on construction of Mashau regional water scheme (RWS) and reticulation Mashau project	100%	98%
80% progress on construction of 80km Water reticulation network at Jim Jones, Mukhomi, Xigamani, Xihosana, Dididi, Dumela, Gumbani, Mulenzhe, Tambaulate, Tshitomboni	80,00%	75%
100% progress on internal reticulation at Nngwekhulu completion of technical report and approved	100%	50%
One construction on of Mtititit and Malamulele borehole and associated infrastructure completed	1	0
100% progress on construction of Xikundu water project completed (Pipe works to existing elevated tanks, building and fencing works, civil works, mechanical works on pump station, medium pressure pipeline, reservoir inlet and outlet chambers, 3500m pipeline, river crossing and pipe protection, chambers)	100%	98%
100% progress on construction of Chavani and surrounding villages project at completed.	100%	0
100% progress on construction of Mutshedzi regional water scheme project completed	100%	65%
100% progress on construction of Makhado West bulk water supply project completed (Pump station, of 7.5 ML suction reservoir of 16.94 km gravity main steel pipeline of 14.720 km raising main steel pipeline, of 127 chambers)	100%	95%
One progress on refurbishment of Sinthumule /Kutama boreholes completed (Re-drilling and equipping of boreholes at Tshiozwi (2) and Magau (2), Ravele, Madodonga(2))	1	0

Indicator description	Planned targets	Reported achievements
100% progress on procurement and advertising of bulk water supply and reticulation Duthuni (Sub village Tshisaulu and Makumane completed (Procurement and advertising)	1	0
100% progress on construction of Ngwenani Themeli, Ngulumbi, Ngovhela, Mad amalala, and Phindulabulk water supply and water reticulation completed	100%	65%
100% progress on the designs for Murangono, Marranze, Vondo la fhasi,Tshikunda Matondoni water supply project completed	100%	95%
One Tshikundamalenme borehole and associated infrastructure project completed	1	0
One refurbishment of Mutale dam water completed	1	0
100% progress on construction of Vuwani to Vyeboom reservoir completed (Reticulation of Tshivhulani water supply and internal water reticulation Tshino bulk water supply and internal water reticulation)	100%	98%

Various indicators

33. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for the reported achievements pertaining to the indicators listed below. This was due to the lack of accurate and complete records. I was unable to confirm the reported achievements by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were required to the reported achievements in the annual performance report for the indicators listed below

Indicator description	Reported target	Reported achievement
Four water pumps procured	4	4
3 000 plastic water meters for new household procured	3000	5000
833 water meters procured	833	1000
Materials for water leaks and replacement of rotten galvanized pipes (conventional and prepaid meters) procured	100%	100%

Various indicators

34. The achievements reported in the annual performance report materially differed from the supporting evidence provided for the indicators listed below:

Indicator description	Reported achievement
110 reservoirs water levels procured	110
100% Repairs and maintenance of water schemes	100%
140 bulk meters procured	179
140 bulk meters installed	140
One hundred and eleven (111) Ventilated improved Pit (VIP) latrine completed	0

99% of compliance to SANS 241

35. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for the achievement of 99% compliance to SANS 241 reported against target of 99% compliance to SANS 241 in the annual performance report, due to the lack of accurate and complete records. I was unable to confirm the reported achievement by alternative mean. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were required to the reported achievement.

Other matters

36. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

37. Refer to the annual performance report on pages x to x for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and management's explanations provided for the under/over achievement of targets. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in paragraphs x to x of this report.

Introduction and scope

38. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the municipality's compliance with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.

39. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

Annual financial statements, performance, and annual reports

40. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA.

41. Material misstatements of current liabilities and disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected and/or the supporting records were provided subsequently, but the uncorrected material misstatements and/ or supporting records that could not be provided resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion

Strategic planning and performance management

42. The performance management system and related controls were inadequate as it did not describe how the performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement processes should be conducted and managed, as required by municipal planning and performance management regulation 7(1).

Expenditure management

43. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure amounting to R105 183 314 as disclosed in note 46 to the annual financial statements, as required by section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The majority of the irregular expenditure was caused by non-compliance with supply chain management (SCM) regulations. Irregular expenditure amounting to R4 522 662 was incurred on the upgrading of Vondo Water Treatment Works.

44. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised expenditure amounting to R539 220 738, as disclosed in note 44 to the annual financial statements, in contravention of section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The majority of the unauthorised expenditure was caused by inadequate budgeting on non-cash items.

Revenue management

45. An adequate management, accounting and information system which accounts for revenue and debtors was not in place, as required by section 64(2)(e) of the MFMA

46. An effective system of internal control for debtors and revenue was not in place, as required by section 64(2)(f) of the MFMA.

Procurement and contract management

47. Some of the invitation to tender for procurement of commodities designated for local content and production, did not stipulated the minimum threshold for local production and content as required by the 2017 Preferential Procurement Regulation 8(2).
48. The performance of some of the contractors or providers was not monitored on a monthly basis, as required by section 116(2)(b) of the MFMA.
49. The contract performance and monitoring measures were not in place to ensure effective contract management, as required by section 116(2)(c)(ii) of the MFMA.

Other information

50. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected development priorities presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported in this auditor's report.
51. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
52. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected development priorities presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
53. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. After I receive and read this information, and if I conclude that there is a material misstatement, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate, However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

54. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for the qualified opinion, the

findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.

55. The accounting officer and management did not perform adequate reviews on the financial and performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations.
56. Consequence management was not implemented to deter non-performance and promote clean administration. The control environment remains concerning.
57. The basic accounting principles of daily and monthly accounting and reconciling of transactions were not adequately implemented and monitored by management.
58. The accounting officer did not review the financial statements and the annual performance report for accuracy and completeness.
59. Internal controls for monitoring compliance with laws and regulations were ineffective as they do not detect and prevent instances of non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations.
60. The internal control monitoring mechanisms of the municipality were not functioning optimally, as many control weaknesses are only discovered during the audit of the financial statements and performance information.

Material irregularities

61. In accordance with the PAA and the material irregularity regulations, I have a responsibility to report on material irregularities identified during the audit and on the status of the material irregularities reported in the previous year's auditor's report.

Status of previously reported material irregularities

Revenue due to municipality not calculated on a monthly basis

62. The municipality did not read water meters for the purposes of revenue billing on a monthly basis. This resulted in a significant number of accounts being without variables to enable estimations. The district then estimated consumption for the affected consumers to be zero. This resulted in non-compliance with section 64 (2) (b) of the MFMA which states that, the accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that revenue due to the municipality is calculated on a monthly basis.
63. The non-compliance has resulted in a likely material financial loss. Further losses are likely to occur, as the municipality does not perform readings monthly.
64. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity on 2 August 2021 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken and that will be taken to address the matter. The following actions have been taken to address the material irregularity:
 - The municipality requested the Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA) to assist with a revenue enhancement strategy, which will focus on database cleansing, tariff review and structuring along with audit of water meters.

- DBSA agreed to assist the municipality through a grant and both parties have entered into a grant agreement signed on 19 April 2021
- DBSA evaluated of the tender submissions received in respect of revenue enhancement and appointment the successful Service Provider to undertake Revenue Enhancement process.
- The municipality and DBSA have engaged on a pilot project for implementing revenue enhancement processes. The pilot project has commenced on 31 May 2022 around Thulamela local municipality to assess whether the project is feasible. If feasible, this project will be extended to other local municipalities within the Vhembe district.

67. The Revenue Enhancement support from the DBSA will be implemented over a period of 18 months. The date of the project inception, which was 31 May 2022, marked the beginning of the project

68. I will follow up the material irregularity during my next audit.

Prohibited investment with a mutual bank

65. Vhembe district municipality made investments since 12 of February 2015 with Venda Building Society Mutual Bank (VBS). At the time (12 March 2018) of placing VBS under curatorship, the municipality had investments amounting to R316 385 542 including interest.

66. The district municipality received a letter from the curator of VBS on 12 March 2018 informing them that VBS mutual bank is under curatorship and that all deposits with VBS are frozen until such time the bank is in a position to repay these deposits.

67. In terms of regulation 6 of the municipal investment regulations, a municipality may only invest deposits with banks registered in terms of the Banks Act 94 of 1990 (Bank Act). The district municipality did not comply with municipal investment regulations, as VBS Mutual Bank is not registered in terms of the Banks Act.

68. This non-compliance is likely to result in a financial loss for the municipality if the amount invested is not recovered in full from the estate of VBS.

69. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity on 19 October 2021 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken and that will be taken to address the matter. The following actions have been taken to address the material irregularity:

- Council suspended the accounting officer and the chief financial officer with immediate effect on 30 October 2018. The suspension was with full pay for a period of three months ending 30 January 2019.
- Disciplinary steps were taken against accounting officer and the chief financial officer and both their services were terminated after settlement agreements entered into on 18 February 2019 and 27 February 2019 respectively.
- The municipality has lodged a claim with the curator as a creditor on 6 November 2019 in the Polokwane High Court before the master of the high court.

- A follow up was made with management on 8 September 2022, wherein they responded on 13 September 2022.
- Based on management's response and corroboration of evidence, it was confirmed that the municipality received R 22 146 983 from VBS curators on 4 February 2022. The municipality continues to be registered with the curator for further recoveries.
- There is ongoing investigation by the Directorate for Priority Crime, investigations into the VBS matter: DPCI National Head Office Enquiry 06/01/2019.
- The investigation started on 6 January 2019. The municipality awaits the outcomes of the investigation.

70. I will follow up on the material irregularity during my next audit.

Auditor General

Polokwane

30 November 2022



**AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA**

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure – Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional skepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected development priorities and on the municipality's compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control

- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer.
- conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Vhembe District Municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation

Communication with those charged with governance

3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
4. I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and

other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

15. CONCLUSION

The municipality is required by law to submit annual performance report to Auditor General annually for performance audit purposes. The annual performance report is built from quarterly performance report submitted to council and internal audit as well as performance audit committee for oversight purposes and quality assurance.

The annual performance report is yet another step forward to increasing the principle of democratic and accountable (local) government as enshrined in Section 152(a) of the Constitution. It is in essence the management and implementation tool which sets in-year information such as quarterly service delivery and monthly budget targets and links each service delivery output to the budget of the municipality. It further indicates the responsibilities and outputs for each of the General Managers, the resources to be used and the deadlines set for the relevant activities. The annual performance report of the financial year under review, provide progress and serve as early warning mechanism to management in cases where there is underperformance by the municipality to take remedial action with immediate effect to improve performance.

**ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER
TSHIKOVHA N.C**

DATE

APPENDIX A:

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)
Councillors, Council Attendance; and Committee Allocation
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON:</u> 1. CLLR MUHLOPE MIHLOTI ETHEL	F	VDM	ANC	079 521 1357
2. CLLR KOTANE ANDREW VONGI	M	VDM	ANC	079 590 3986
3. CLLR MACHETHE MAHLOMOLA SYLVIA	F	VDM	ANC	0825962018/082 0501980
4. CLLR MADZUNYA EDZISANI	M	VDM	PAC	072 372 0398
5. CLLR MATAMELA MUYANALO SOPHY	F	COLLINS CHAVANE	ANC	072 668 3559
6. CLLR MPASHE MASILO JOHANNES	M	MAKHADO	DA	0822126648/082493 8413
7. MAHOSI NDIVHUWO GRACE	F	THULAMELA	ANC	082 200 5768
8. CLLR SELAPYANA MAANO	M	MAKHADO	EFF	076 188 9222
9. CLLR NEMARANZHE KHUMELENI	F	THULAMELA	ANC	076 558 7405

SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON:</u> 1. CLLR TSHIDAVHU ITANI ALBERTHINA	F	MAKHADO	ANC	079 722 6602
2. CLLR RAMABULANA RUDZANI GRACE	F	VDM	ANC	079 063 6830
3. CLLR RAMBUWANI LUTANANI RAPSON	M	VDM	ANC	082 680 4606
4. CLLR MUKOSI MPHO	M	MAKHADO	ANC	065 946 7549
5. CLLR RAMULIFHO HUMBULANI BALDWIN	M	THULAMELA	ACDP	071 278 7409
6. CLLR MULIGWE MASHUDU	M	THULAMELA	ANC	076 328 6453

TECHNICAL SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE
PORTFOLIO HEAD: CLLR CHAUKE MIYELANI GLADSTONE

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON:</u> 1. CLLR MUKHAHA AZWIHANGWISI JULIA	F	VDM	ANC	082 523 5265
2. CLLR MHANGWANI CATHERINE	F	COLLINS CHAVANE	ANC	083 511 3711
3. CLLR MUEDI ESTHER TSHIFHUMULO	F	THULAMELA	ANC	076 050 5092
4. CLLR MABUDU HULISANI GERSHWIN	M	MAKHADO	ANC	072 134 9496
5. CLLR NKUNA MAGEZI JOHANNES	M	VDM	EFF	082 678 4951
6. CLLR MUAVHA SAMSON	M	VDM	DA	066 549 7132
7. CLLR NEKHUNGUNI AZWIHANGWISI EUNICE	F	THULAMELA	ANC	072 578 5747

FINANCE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE
PORTFOLIO HEAD: ADVOCATE CLLR MUDUNUNGU NKHUMELENI ANDERSON.

SURNAME AND NAMES	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON:</u> 1. CLLR NDHLOVU SIMON FREDDY LUTENDO	M	MUSINA	ANC	082 621 5533
2. CLLR MUKWEVHO NDITSHENI JOSEPHINAH	F	VDM	ANC	072 992 3197
3. CLLR MUNYAI RENDANI	F	VDM	EFF	066 368 3703
4. CLLR TSHAMANO CALVIN MBOFHENI	M	VDM	ANC	081 558 1988
5. CLLR YINGWANI TSHEMBANI	M	COLLINS CHABANE	AL	0766010504
6. CLLR MAKWALA MUHALI	M	MAKHADO	ANC	081 825 0068
7. CLLR MULOVHEDZI HUMBULANI PATRICIA	F	THULAMELA	ANC	076 636 3501

CORPORATE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE
PORTFOLIO HEAD: CLLR TSHIFHANGO AVHASHONI STEVEN
SECTION 79 COMMITTEES:

SURNAME AND NAMES	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
CHAIRPERSON: 1. CLLR KHOSI MAKUMBANE THIVHULAWI NORMAN	M	VDM	ANC	076 757 5232
2. CLLR MABUNDA MZAMANI CALVIN	M	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	072 672 7198
3. CLLR MUNDALAMO RENDANI PORTIA	F	VDM	ANC	082 541 2984
4. CLLR SIMANGWE JOYCEN NTSAKO	M	MAKHADO	ANC	0832061364/079 058 1423
5. CLLR DAVHANA AZWIFANELI JOYCE.	F	THULAMELA	ANC	082 724 1895
6. CLLR BEGWA FHATUWANI MILTON	M	THULAMELA	EFF	082 296 9314

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE
PORTFOLIO HEAD: CLLR MATHUKHA ROSE

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
CHAIRPERSON: 1. CLLR DAVHANA LAWRENCE TSHOTELI	M	COLLINS CHAVANE	ANC	061 303 8264
2. CLLR MATSHOMO TINNY THIFHELIBILU	F	THULAMELA	ANC	079 647 5366
3. CLLR RIVOMBO TINTSWALO PERSEVERANCE	F	VDM	ANC	0609009977/ 073 073 6035
4. CLLR MAROLE MAFUNZWAINI REMBULUWANI THELMA	F	THULAMELA	DA	0835415417/ 072 753 4852
5. CLLR MASANGU GEZANI DANIEL	M	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	0798907018/ 0730824258
6. CLLR RABAMBUKWA RABELANI	F	MUSINA	ANC	076 954 1493

COMMUNITY SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE
PORTFOLIO HEAD: CLLR SINYOSI SHONISANI MILDRED

SECTION 79 COMMITTEES

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON:</u> 1. CLLR BILA TINTSWALO JOYCE	F	COLLINS CHAVANE	ANC	079 891 9340
2. CLLR HLABANGWANI THEMBANI LUCIA	F	COLLINS CHAVANE	EFF	0761174369
3. CLLR MATHALISE MARGARET LUFUNO	F	MAKHADO	ANC	0723638495/079 527 9623
4. CLLR MUKHUBA RUDZANI	M	MAKHADO	ANC	076 662 2050
5. CLLR MULAUDZI MASIA	M	MAKHADO	ANC	072 886 9967
6. CLLR DAU FREDERICK THINAWANGA	M	VDM	ANC	082 909 2424

OGRAMMING COMMITTEE

Convenor: Speaker: Cllr Nkondo T.S.	
3.	Chief whip: Cllr Ludere Rudzani.
4.	Leader of Corporate: Cllr Tshifhango A.S.

OTHER COMMITTEES

RULES & ETHICS COMMITTEE

SECTION 79 COMMITTEES:

NAME	GENDER	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	CONTACTS
<u>CHAIRPERSON:</u> 1. CLLR NEKHUNGUNI AZWIHANGWISI EUNICE	F	THULAMELA	ANC	072 578 5747
2. CLLR RAMBUWANI LUTANANI RAPSON	M	VDM	ANC	082 680 4606
3. MUNDALAMO RENDANI PORTIA	F	VDM	ANC	082 541 2984
4. CLLR MUAVHA SAMSON	M	VDM	DA	066 549 7132
5. CLLR MHANGWANI CATHRINE	F	COLLINS CHAVANE	ANC	083 511 3711
6. CLLR MUKHUBA RUDZANI	M	MAKHADO	ANC	076 662 2050

MULTIPARTY WHIPERRY COMMITTEE

Convenor: Cllr Ludere Rudzani		
1.	EFF	CLLR Nkuna Magezi Johannes
2.	DA	CLLR Mpashe Masilo Johannes
3.	AL	CLLR Yingwani Tshembani
4.	PAC	CLLR Madzunya Edzisani
5.	ACDP	CLLR Ramulifho Baldwin Johannes

MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETINGS ATTENDANCE 20201/2022

NO:	SURNAME AND NAMES	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	17 DECEMBER 2021	28 JANUARY 2022	30 MARCH 2022	31 MAY 2022
1.	CLLR DAU FREDERICK THINAMAANO	VDM	ANC	✓	x	x	✓
2.	CLLR KOTANE ANDREW VONGI	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	x	✓
3.	CLLR MACHETHE MAHLOMOLA SYLVIA	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	x	✓
4.	CLLR MADZUNYA EDZISANI	VDM	PAC	✓	x	x	✓
5.	CLLR MAKUMBANE THIVHULAWI NORMAN	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
6.	CLLR MAMEDZI AVHAPFANI MARIA	VDM	ANC	x	✓	✓	✓
7.	CLLR MATHUKHA NTSUNDENI ROSE	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	x
8.	CLLR MUAVHA SAMSON	VDM	DA	✓	✓	✓	x
9.	CLLR MUHLOPE MIHLOTI ETHEL	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
10.	CLLR MUKHAHA AZWIHANGWISI JULIA	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
11.	CLLR MUKWEVHO NNDITSHENI JOSEPHINAH	VDM	ANC	x	✓	✓	✓
12.	CLLR MUNDALAMO RENDANI PORTIA	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓

NO:	SURNAME AND NAMES	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	17 DECEMBER 2021	28 JANUARY 2022	30 MARCH 2022	31 MAY 2022
13.	CLLR MUNDALAMO TAKALANI	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	x	x
14.	CLLR MUNYAI RENDANI	VDM	EFF	✓	✓	x	x
15.	CLLR NENGUDA DOWELANI ALTON	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	x	✓
16.	CLLR NKANYANE RHULANI GRACE	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	x	✓
17.	CLLR NKONDO TSAKANI FREDA	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
18.	CLLR NKUNA MAGEZI JOHANNES	VDM	EFF	✓	✓	✓	✓
19.	CLLR RAMABULANI RUDZANI GRACE	VDM	ANC	x	✓	✓	✓
20.	CLLR RAMBUWANA LUTANANI RAPSON	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
21.	CLLR RIKHOTSO FALAZA JOSEPH	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
22.	CLLR RIVOMBO TINTSWALO PERSEVERANCE	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	x
23.	CLLR SINYOSI SHONISANI MILDRED	VDM	ANC	✓	✓	✓	x
24.	CLLR LUDERE RUDZANI	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	x	x	x	x
25.	CLLR NDHLOVU SIMON FREDDY LUTENDO	MUSINA	ANC	✓	✓	✓	x
26.	CLLR RABAMBUKWA RABELANI	MUSINA	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
27.	CLLR BILA TINTSWALO JOYCE	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
28.	CLLR CHAUKE MIYELANI GLADSTONE	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	✓	✓		✓
29.	CLLR DAVHANA LAWRENCE TSHOTELI	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
30.	CLLR HLABANGWANI THEMBANI LUCIA	COLLINS CHABANE	EFF	✓	✓	✓	✓

NO:	SURNAME AND NAMES	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	17 DECEMBER 2021	28 JANUARY 2022	30 MARCH 2022	31 MAY 2022
31.	CLLR MABUNDA MZAMANI CALVIN	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
32.	CLLR MASANGU GEZANI DANIEL	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
33.	CLLR MATAMELA MUYANALO SOPHY	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
34.	CLLR MHANGWANI CATHERINE	COLLINS CHABANE	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
35.	CLLR YINGWANI TSHEMBANI	COLLINS CHABANE	AL	x	✓	✓	x
36.	CLLR MABUDU HULISANI GERSHWIN	MAKHADO	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
37.	CLLR MAKWALA MUHALI	MAKHADO	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
38.	CLLR MATHALISE MARGARET LUFUNO	MAKHADO	ANC	✓	✓	✓	x
39.	CLLR MPASHE MASILO JOHANNES	MAKHADO	DA	x	X	x	✓
40.	CLLR ADV MUDUNUNGU NKHUMELENI ANDERSON	MAKHADO	ANC	✓	✓	x	✓
41.	CLLR MUKHUBA RUDZANI	MAKHADO	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
42.	CLLR MUKOSI MPHO	MAKHADO	ANC	✓	✓	✓	x
43.	CLLR MULAUDZI MASIA	MAKHADO	ANC	✓	✓	✓	x
44.	CLLR SELAPYANA MAANO.	MAKHADO	EFF	✓	X	x	x
45.	CLLR SIMANGWE JOYCEN NTSAKO	MAKHADO	ANC	✓	x	x	✓
46.	CLLR TSHIDAVHU ITANI ALBERTHINA	MAKHADO	ANC	✓		✓	x

NO:	SURNAME AND NAMES	MUNICIPALITY	PARTY	17 DECEMBER 2021	28 JANUARY 2022	30 MARCH 2022	31 MAY 2022
47.	CLLR BEGWA FHATUWANI MILTON	THULAMELA	EFF	✓	x	✓	✓
48.	CLLR DAVHANA AZWIFANELI JOYCE	THULAMELA	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
49.	CLLR MAHOSI NDIVHUHO GRACE	THULAMELA	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
50.	CLLR MAROLE MAFUNZWAINI REMBULUWANI THELMA	THULAMELA	DA	✓	✓	✓	✓
51.	CLLR MATSHOMO TINNY THIFHELIBILU	THULAMELA	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
52.	CLLR MUEDI ESTHER TSHIFHUMULO	THULAMELA	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
53.	CLLR MULIGWE MASHUDU	THULAMELA	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
54.	CLLR MULOVHEDZI HUMBULANI PATRICIA	THULAMELA	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
55.	CLLR NEKHUNGUNI AZWIHANGWISI EUNICE	THULAMELA	ANC	✓	x	✓	✓
56.	CLLR NEMARANZHE KHUMELENI	THULAMELA	ANC	✓	X	✓	✓
57.	CLLR PADELANE THINAWANGA STEVEN	THULAMELA	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓
58.	CLLR RAMULIFHO HUMBULANI BALDWIN	THULAMELA	ACDP	✓	✓	✓	✓
59.	CLLR TSHIFHANGO AVHASHONI STEPHEN	THULAMELA	ANC	✓	✓	✓	✓

APPENDIX B:
COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSE

COMMITTEE	PURPOSE
Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)	- To promote good governance, transparency and accountability on the use of municipal resources - To consider and evaluate the content of the Annual Report and make recommendations to Council - To examine the financial statements and Audit reports of the municipality - To perform any other functions assigned to it through a resolution of Council within its responsibilities.
Rules and ethics Committee	To monitor and enforce adherence to codes of ethics and codes of conduct by councillors
Special Programmes Portfolio Committee	To oversee municipal activities with regard to moral regeneration, assistance to the disabled, the elderly, women and youth
Community Services Portfolio Committee	To exercise an oversight role over the functioning of Community Services Department
Development Planning Department	To exercise an oversight role over the functioning of Development Planning Department
Technical Services Portfolio Committee	To exercise an oversight role over the functioning of Technical Services Department
Corporate Services Portfolio Committee	To exercise an oversight role over the functioning of Corporate Services Department
Finance Portfolio Committee	To exercise an oversight role over the functioning of Finance Department

APPENDIX C:
THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

No:	Official names	Designation	Departments	Gender
1.	Ndou Tshimangadzo	Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager office	Female
2.	Maluleke Witsman	General Manager: Technical services	Technical services	Male
3.	Ndou Tshimangadzo	General Manager: Corporate services	Corporate services	Female
4.	Tshivhinda Mufunwa	General Manager: Development planning	Development planning	Female
5.	Mulatwa Thangavhuelelo	Chief financial officer	Chief financial officer	Female
6.	Ramavhoya Manase	Manager: Assets	Finance	Male
7.	Sigida Ntuweleni	Supply chain Manager	Finance	Female
8.	Mufamadi Thifhelimbilu	Manager: Expenditure	Finance	Male
9.	Mukundi Mushaphi	Manager LED	Development planning	Male
10.	Mapholi Constance	Manager Spatial Planning	Development planning	Female
11.	Nempumbuluni Thambeleni	Manager Transport planning	Development planning	Male
12.	Daswa Shumani	Manager GIS	Development planning	Male

No:	Official names	Designation	Departments	Gender
13.	Ralushai Matodzi	Manager Communication	Mayor's offices	Male
14.	Mulaudzi Christopher	Manager Mayors offices	Mayor's offices	Male
15.	Tshikovha Cedrick	Manager Strategic	Municipal Manager office	Male
16.	Matloga Selokela	Manager IDP	Municipal Manager office	Male
17.	Mahwasane Mutheiwana	Manager Water demand	Technical services	Male
18.	Phuthu Ailwei	Manager O&M	Technical services	Male
19.	Mulibana Avhaathu	Manager Water Quality	Technical services	Male
20.	Chauke Ferdinand	Manager PMU	Technical services	Male
21.	Masakona Tshifhiwa	Manager Planning	Technical services	Male
22.	Mphaphuli Kenneth	Manager Human resource	Corporate services	Male
23.	Rasimphi Thivhionali	Manager Payroll	Corporate services	Female
24.	Matamba Mulimisi	Manager Council support	Corporate services	Male
25.	Mavhungu Kethrene	Manager: Facility Management	Community services	Male
26.	Budeli Maluta	Manager: Chief Fire and Rescue Officer	Community services	Male
27.	Mabasa Mafemani David	Manager: Sports and Culture	Community services	Male
28.	Mukwevho Nngodiseni	Manager: Environmental Health	Community services	Male
29.	Muthaphuli Nkanukeni	Manager: Disaster management: Response and Recovery	Community services	Male
30.	Ntambeleni Tshilidzi	Manager: Disaster Institutional Capacity	Community services	Female

Appendix D: Functions of Municipality.

POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
The Vhembe District Municipality has the following powers and functions assigned to it in terms of the provisions of Section 84 (1) of the Municipal Structures Act, no 117 of 1998:
• Integrated development planning for the district municipality as a whole, including a framework for integrated development plans of all municipalities in the area of the district municipality
• Bulk supply of electricity that affects a significant proportion of municipalities in the district. This function is currently being rendered by ESKOM whilst the district is subsidizing free basic electricity and reticulations within four local municipalities
• Domestic waste – water and sewage disposal system
• Solid waste disposal sites serving the area of the district municipality as a whole
• Municipal roads which form an integral part of a transport system for the area of the district municipality as a whole
• Regulation of passenger transport services
• Municipal airports serving the area of the district municipality as a whole
• Municipal health services serving the area of the district municipality as a whole
• Firefighting services serving the area of the district municipality as a whole
• The establishment, conduct and control of fresh produce markets and abattoirs serving the area of a major proportion of the municipalities in the district
• The establishment, conduct and control of cemeteries and crematoria serving the area of a major proportion of the municipalities in the district
• Promotion of local tourism for the area of the district municipality
• Municipal public works relating to any of the above functions, or any other functions assigned to the district municipality
• The receipt, allocation and, if applicable, the distribution of grants made to the district municipality
• The imposition and collection of taxes, levies and duties as related to the above functions or as may be assigned to the district municipality in terms of national legislation.
• Water Services is transferred to the district whilst service level agreements were signed with local municipalities to perform the function of water service providers.
• It should be noted that Environmental/Municipal Health Services is transferred from Limpopo Department of Health and Social Development to Vhembe District Municipality

Appendix E: Ward Reporting

District municipality does not have wards

Appendix F: Ward Information

District municipality does not have wards

Appendix G:

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL AUDIT COMMITTEE / AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
5.1.1. Prev. Item 5.1	Draft Annual Financial Statements (Incl. Progress Report on AFS 2020/2021 Plan) - Special Meeting Agenda Item:	CFO	30-Aug-21	Implemented.
	a) The Committee will consider the next set of financial statements which will be submitted to the Committee on Saturday, 28 th of August 2021 accompanied by an Audit file and AFS progress report,			
	b) That a final AFS review meeting will be held on Sunday, 29 th of August 2021,			
	c) That the Municipality should engage the Office of the Auditor General on an acceptable accounting treatment for impairment of the recently raised revenue of R2.7Billion (Incl. VAT), and			
	d) That the Municipality should also submit a formal request with supporting documents to the committee to provide guidance on the acceptable accounting treatment for the impairment of the recently raised revenue of R2.7Billion (Incl. VAT).			
4.	FINANCE: Draft Annual Financial Statements (Incl. Progress Report on AFSs 2020/2021 Plan).:	CFO & APC	Immediately	Implemented.
	a) That the Municipality should submit their consolidated AFSs to the Committee immediately after the meeting, and			

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
	b) That the committee will review the AFSs and provide substantive inputs within two hours(i. e by 20h00pm on the day of the meeting) after receipt of the consolidated AFSs pack.			
5.1.1. Prev. Item 5.1.	Draft Annual Financial Statements (Incl. Progress Report on AFS 2020/2021 Plan) - Special Meeting Agenda Item:	CFO	30-Aug-21	Implemented.
	a) The Committee will consider the next set of financial statements which will be submitted to the Committee on Saturday, 28 th of August 2021 accompanied by an Audit file and AFS progress report,			
	b) That a final AFS review meeting will be held on Sunday, 29 th of August 2021,			
	c) That the Municipality should engage the Office of the Auditor General on an acceptable accounting treatment for impairment of the recently raised revenue of R2.7Billion (Incl. VAT), and			
	d) That the Municipality should also submit a formal request with supporting documents to the committee to provide guidance on the acceptable accounting treatment for the impairment of the recently raised revenue of R2.7Billion (Incl. VAT).			
5.1.2.	Section 52 Report 2020/2021 (4th Q. Report):	CFO	Next Council and APC sitting	Implemented.
	a) The Municipality should furnish reasons for material variances on the budget through a Control Self-assessment Improvement plan, wherein root causes for should be identified and implementation plans should be developed for the Committee to monitor the Budget moving forward, and			
	b) That the report should be reviewed to report for spelling errors and explanations for material variances should be indicated before the report is submitted to the Mayoral committee for submission to Council.			

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
5.1.4.	Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful (UIF&W) Expenditure Report as at 30 June 2021:	CFO	Next Council and APC sitting	Implemented.
	a) That the reports must include consequences undertaken for those that have been investigated,			
	b) That root causes and a clear description of the transgression should be included in the reports,			
	c) That the Municipality should not wait until the end of the financial year to identify Irregular expenditure and should have an Internal control system of preventing, identifying, Investigation and reporting on Irregular expenditure on a continuous basis, and			
	d) That these matters should also be noted by the MMC of financial.			
5.1.5.	SCM Report – 4th Q. 2020/2021: <u>Deviation reports:</u>	CFO	Next Council and APC sitting	Impemented.
	a) After noting the report, the APC recommended as follows:			
	That Service Level Agreements should be researched and considered with those Service providers (i.e.: Sole Suppliers) to avoid continuous applications of deviations.			
5.1.6	AGSA Audit action plans (2019/2020) – 4th Q. Progress Report:	CFO	Next Council and APC sitting	Implemented
	a) The committee has noted that the Municipality did not have sufficient time to implement AGSA recommendations however, there were items on the AGSA audit action plans that need urgent management attention such as;			
	i) Contract management – The additional assistance from Internal audit should be noted on the report,			
	ii) Leave management – That Legal services should be engaged to see if the municipality should compensate employees for leave credits beyond the approved leave credits, and			

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
	iii) Property Plant and Equipment (PPE) – The municipality should ensure that Asset verifications are concluded before the end of the financial year to ensure that Assets identified for Disposal are submitted on time to Council to avoid a recurring Qualification finding in this regard. b) That the committee will review the Internal audit plans to decide when Internal audit should provide assurance to the Committee on the Adequacy and effectiveness of the control environment on the AGSA Audit action plan, and c) The Audit action plans should be re-submitted to the committee together with the next set of financial statements.			
5.2.2.	IDP Framework & Process Plan and Corporate Calendar (Inf.): a) That management should review the document and verify the names of departments that have changed. Departments such as, LEDET, LIMDEV and Trade and Investment which now fall under SEDA and the Reported timeframes should be reviewed, and b) That the date of finalisation of the Audit action plan by the operation clean Audit Committee should be revised.	Manager: IDP	Before Council Sitting	IMPLEMETED.
5.3.1.	PMS 4th Quarter Report 2020/2021: a) That management must consult with the Office of the Municipal manager's Strategic management unit to review reasons for non-performance and alignment of the performance information and financial information based on a control self-assessment recommended under the 4th Quarter 2020/2021 Section 52 report and ensure that SMART and non-cryptic measures to address non-performance are provided, and	Manager: PMS	Next Council and APC sitting	Implemented a) 1st & 2nd Q. 2021/2022 QPR included in the pack.

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
	b) That the report should be reviewed to remove all colour coding on all columns before the report is submitted to Council.			b) Implemented, final 4 th Q. 2020/2021 report reviewed.
5.3.2.	Annual Report – 2019/2020 (information):	Manager: PMS	Immediately and Next Council and APC sitting	Implemented
	a) That the Annual report 2020/2021 preparation plan should be implemented and shared with management and the committee which will outline all processes which will unfold until the 2020/2021 Annual Report is adopted by Council in January 2022.			MFMA Circular 63 included under the pack of the special APC meeting of 20 January 2022 and submitted to Senior Management 15 November 2021.
5.3.3.	Council hand-over report (Information):	Manager: PMS	Before submission to Council	IMPLEMENTED.
	a) That the report should indicate the five-year period covered by the report and should be proofread for consistency of fonts in the report, and			
	b) That the five-year period should not be referred to as a financial year and the narrative on item 6.1.4 should be paraphrased.			
5.4.1.	Risk Management Committee Report:	Manager: Risk Management	Immediately	Implemented.
	a) The Audit manager was issued with the list of Strategic Risks that are common to a Municipality to share with Management,			a) List of strategic risks submitted on 27 August 2021 and 01 December 2021 on Cyber security, 17 January 2022 on Global Risk Report 2022.
	b) That the Combined assurance approach needs to be cultivated by assisting the Risk management function to move from the silo approach to an Enterprise-wide Risk management approach,			b) RMC Committee for the 1 st & 2 nd Q. 2021/2022 still going to be held and reports will be presented during the February 2022 APC.
	c) The Risk on inability to collect which is caused by illegal connections, the inherent rating is low and should be revised by Management, and			

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
	d) That the Strategic Risk register submitted to Council should indicate the rating and priority ratings.			
5.5.2.	Analytical Report on Litigations:	General Manager: Corporate Services & Manager: Legal Services	Immediately And when Reporting to the Next Council and APC sitting	In-Progress. On-Going
	a) That the municipality should re-assess if they are not duplicating the DWS liability as a contingent liability and as a payable on the Annual financial statements and provide a report to the Committee,			a) The municipality has appointed three internal committees to assess the DWS debt in response to the court order. The Contingent liability amount is the interest part of the debt, and the payable quantum will be completely determined through the Master of High court process that has been initiated. The Municipality has also requested Provincial Treasury and National Treasury to intervene
	b) That the municipality will have to consider the best and most cost-effective process to be undertaken to get the money back from the VBS saga and Internally, the Municipality could approach the curator directly (and copy the Reserve Bank), Mr. Anoosh Rooplal of SNG – Grant Thornton who presents reports to the Reserve Bank,			b) &C) The Municipality has inspected the Curator's pay-out schedule which will be formally requested, and the committee was updated on the 1st batch's pay-out and will be updated on further possible pay-outs.

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
	c) That through Council the Municipality should request the curator's latest report which would indicate what amounts have been collected, what amounts have been spent in the collections and what amount is available for distribution for the Municipality to have an estimate,			d) An analysis of all cases was conducted, and mute cases will not be allocated to the new legal advisors until cases become active.
	d) That the assessment needs to take place internally to assess whether the Municipality should proceed or suspend muted cases after an analysis of the likelihood of recovery or to persuade whoever have been contracted to complete the contract. The Municipality should also consider having meetings (without prejudice) to engage with the attorneys to promote the Municipality's interests,			e) The report is still being updated; however, the municipality still has a case pending before that high court and the Municipality has assessed how to best enforce its by-laws against illegal connections. Of the 47 cases only 4 cases have been appealed. 43 cases still must be finalised by Technical Services in order to fully enforce the by-laws. Moving forward the municipality will instigate both civil and criminal cases.
	e) That the Municipality should also present a report on the Illegal connections as part of their contingent Assets, and			f) The Analytical report will be updated with recommendations to management, to the Risk management committee and to the APC. Implemented.
	f) That the Municipality should review the control environment to avoid recurring liabilities.			
5.5.4.	Compliance Framework and Checklist:	General Manager: Corporate Services & Manager: Legal Services	Immediately And when Reporting to the Next Council and APC	Implemented
	a) That the Municipality should not wait for a computerised system to implement the Municipal compliance framework, and			Compliance framework submitted to the committee on 04 April 2022.

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
	b) That the Municipality should revisit the Compliance checklists as provided by the Audit and performance committee and not wait for the computerised compliance software to kickstart the process.		sitting	
6.1.	Internal Audit 2020/2021 4th Quarter and Annual Report:	CAE (Manager: Internal Audit)	Immediately	Implemented OnGoing
	a) Internal audit reports should decategorize control enhancement findings and control deficiencies findings,			a) Implemented on full-scope audits, and
	b) That the Risk management finding management action plans should consider that Management did not include the Risk officer position on the 2021/2022 organisational structure, and			b) Progress report on Risk management findings is covered under Internal audit Follow-up audits.
	c) That Internal audit reports will be reviewed further by the committee and inputs will be forwarded to the Internal audit manager.			
6.2.	Internal audit Draft plans 2021/2022-2023/2024:	CAE (Manager: Internal Audit)	Immediately	Implemented.
	a) The committee resolved that the Internal audit strategic plan 2021-2022-2023/2024 and Operational plan for the 2021/2022 financial year is approved.			
4.1.	AGSA: Audit strategy – Regulatory Audit for the year ended 30 June 2021:	AGSA	Immediately	Implemented.
	a) The Audit strategy for the AGSA audit of the financial year ended 30 June 2021 has been approved by the Audit committee as the audit plan to guide the year-end audit.			
4.	AGSA: Draft Management report and Draft Audit report			Implemented.
	a) That the audit committee concurs with the AGSA audit report for submission to council with the Annual report by 31 January 2022, and	AGSA, CFO and MM	28-Jan-22	APC Special meeting will be held 21 January 2022 from 11h00am – 13h00pm.

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
	b) That management and AGSA must schedule a special meeting to review the Audit action plans with the committee.			
1.(5.2.1)	MFMA Sec. 52 Report – 1st & 2nd Q. 2021/2022(Incl. Sec. 71 Reports & MIG project Register) - (Recommendation):	CFO, MM & GM: Corporate Services	Immediately	Implemented. Item 5.3.1
	a) That Section 52 reports should be precursors for the midyear-budget adjustment and should not only identify variances, but the variances need to inform the budget adjustment,			
	b) That on all budget memos budget <u>under/over performance</u> should read as budget <u>“Under/Overspending”</u> ,			
	c) That “year to date billing already indicates that the revenue on water sales will have to be adjusted upwards” there should be an indication of the exact amount for adjustment,			
	d) That the 3.56% collection rate need immediate management attention and the municipality should not focus solely pursue debt write-offs but should focus on communicating and implementing corrective measures that will assist with the quality of the billing services and revenue collection,			
	e) That delayed debt write-offs should align to the process of property sales and the process on the exchange of property ownership,			
	f) That improvement on billing will require further improvement on distribution of consumer statements and credit control and debt collection and therefore a need for human capacity in both units,			
	g) That non-alignment between Financial and Non-financial information for Technical services Department and management should be assessed through Risk assessment processes,			

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
	h) That the 2nd Quarter Section 52 report recommendations applied to the mid-year assessment report,			
	i) That while the Municipality is still waiting for implementation of Data cleansing processes, management should encourage pre-paid meter installations instead of conventional meters,			
	j) That the Municipality should conduct asset depreciation monthly instead of once per annum in order to salvage asset management errors at year-end,			
	k) Management to fast-track the DBSA data cleansing project to avoid breeding a culture of non-payment due to lack of billing,			
	l) That the municipality should prepare for the DBSA project based on the Terms of reference and Service level agreement (SLA) by ensuring internal capacity (i.e. implementation of the recruitment plan) for project implementation and monitoring,			
	m) That the Municipality should monitor the current AFS compilation consultants' performance until 31 July 2022,			
	n) That the municipality should be making decisions now on the appointment of consultants for 2021/2022 AFSs preparations, and			
	o) That the municipality should prioritise and fast-track implementation of remedial action plans to prevent repeated AGSA audit findings.			
2.(5.2.2)	1st & 2nd Q. Progress Report on mSCOA - (Noting):	CFO	Immediately	In-Progress Asset Management model to be implemented after 2021/2022 year-end Audit
	That the municipality should fast-track implementation of the Asset management model in order to be mSCOA compliant, however Management should apply due diligence to ensure that the municipality does not regress on its Audit outcome.			

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
3.(5.2.3)	1st & 2nd Q. 2021/2022 SCM Reports - (Noting):	CFO	Immediately	Implemented. Item 5.3.4
	a) That the Municipality's Procurement plan should align to Budget projections and thereafter management should indicate planned SCM processes implementation dates, and			
	b) The SCM report should then indicate gaps on the implementation of the procurement plans and action plans to salvage delays.			
3(5.2.4)	1st & 2nd Q. Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure Report - (Recommendation):	CFO	Immediately	Implemented. Item 5.3.3
	a) Management should identify root causes for all UIF& W and develop a control self-assessment,			
	b) Management should provide the committee with outcomes of UIF&W investigations, and			
	c) Management should prioritize training on SCM legislations to avoid new and recurring UIF&W expenditures.			
4.(4.1)	Draft Audit Action plans for the year end Audit – 2020/2021(Special Meeting Item):	CFO	Next meeting APC	Implemented. Item 5.3.5
	a) Management must ensure proper correlation between the findings, root causes and action plans and the Action plans should be specific on how the Municipality will address identified findings,			
	b) Implementation of Internal audit findings monitored,			
	c) Where there are multiple action plan activities, action implementation dates should be addressed separately,			
	d) The procurement of the Hotline administrators be prioritized for compliance during the financial year,			
	e) That root causes on ' <u>Financial statements were not appointed on time</u> ' reviewed to ensure that the Municipality is addressing the right root causes,			

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
	f) That on Retention, the corrective measure should also indicate the accounting treatment of write-offs and how the possible write-offs would be supported, g) That consequence management should also include, changes in procedures and training of officials before applying consequence management as guided by a consequence management policy, h) That Action plans should be forwarded to the Provincial Treasury and AGSA for their inputs and review, and i) That the Committee recommended the audit action plan for submission to Council, with the provision that the committee will still engage on the Audit action plan as a live monitoring document during its next meetings.			
5.(5.1.1)	Quarterly Performance Report 1st & 2nd Quarter 2021/2022(Recommendation): a) That the Municipality will need to account on how the low performance during the 1st and 2nd Quarter Performance will be circumvented during the 3rd and 4th Quarter of the financial-year 2021/2022, b) That management should ensure that they set realistic goals and ensure that SMART and non-cryptic corrective measures to address non-performance are supported by evidence, and c) That the reports are supported by the committee for submission to Council.	Acting Manager: PMS & Municipal Manager	3 rd Quarter PMS Reporting	Implemented.
6(5.1.3)	Draft Annual Report 2020/2021(Incl. MFMA Circular 63 – Infor.): That the Annual report is supported for submission to Council for further processing.	Acting Manager: PMS & Municipal Manager	Immediately	Implemented.
1(1.2)	Municipal Manager's: Opening remarks: a) An action plan for the reduction of the usage of consultants should be developed and submitted to the	Municipal Manager	On-Going	Action plan on Reduction of usage of consultants to be submitted to the committee

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR					
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations		By Whom	By When	Progress
	Committee,				
	b) That service level agreements with consultants should be more specific on expectations and remuneration done on instalment bases, and if they do not add value, the contract should indicate an agreed quantum fees that will be paid, and				On-Going Being implemented.
	c) The Chairperson of the Risk Management Committee should always serve at audit and performance committee meetings.				Implemented On-going
2.(5.1.2)	Progress on AGSA Post Audit Action Plans – 2020/2021 Year-end Audit:		CFO	Next APC Meeting	Implemented On-going See Agenda Item5.3.5
	COMPONENT	RECOMMENDATIONS			
	a) Effective Monitoring Mechanism	That management should incorporate the action plans into Departmental performance plans.			
		That evidence on completed items be referred to Internal audit.			
		The municipality guard against new findings and that management is available for the audit review process.			
	b) Overall Progress summary	That the overall summary should be updated to indicate the number of findings raised, the number of findings that are addressed and those that are still in progress.			
	c) Compliance findings	All compliance finding raised should be applied to the current year transactions, except for qualification matters wherein there could be a need to restate figures when finalising the Annual financial statements.			

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR

Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations		By Whom	By When	Progress
	d) Root causes: Lack of Training and support by COGHSTA	That root causes should be based on municipal internal controls rather than the lack of support from other stakeholders.			
	e) Interim Financial Statements (IFSs)	Upon delivery of the IFSs on 30 April 2022, they should incorporate those areas that would need reinstatement.			
	f) Root cause: Misstatement due to delays in the appointment of service providers	That preparation of IFSs should be a preventative measure, wherein management should test the General ledger (GL) against the set of IFSs, which would circumvent the risk of submitting the AFSs late to AGSA.			
		That the underlying root cause should be clearly identified.			
		The root cause should also cover reasons why the service provider was appointed late, and the action plans should resolve the matter, including in-house preparation of AFSs.			
		That ICT corrective measures for case-ware should be identified by creating daily back-ups and saved with Internal audit to limit the negative impact.			
		The IFSs should be finalised for the Committee to review as part of the 3 rd Quarter 2021/2022 ordinary APC meeting.			
		g) Segment reporting			

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR

Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
	h) Root causes: Material Water Losses and Inventory			
	i) Cash & Cash Equivalent R272 745 in the Cashbook			
	j) Meter-reading samples			
	k) Retention			
	l) Matters In Progress			
	m) MFMA Circular 113 & 114			
	n) Root cause identification			

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR					
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations		By Whom	By When	Progress
		to the AGSA, Treasury and APC recommendations.			
3(5.2)	Provincial Treasury 2021/2022 Mid-Year Assessment Report:		CFO	Next APC Meeting	Implemented
	a) The Committee will monitor the implementation of recommendations by the Provincial treasury, and				<u>Implemented (On-Going)</u> Continuously considered by the Risk Management Committee.
	b) The Municipality should consider the capacity, processes, systems and oversight needed to circumvent the risk structure of the Municipality on the ageing infrastructure, low water service delivery and challenges in filling vacant positions.				
4. (5.3)	Risk Management: Risk Management Committee Report (1st & 2nd Q. 2021/2022):		Manager: Management	Risk On-Going	In-Progress
	a) That the Risk management Committee will approach APC member Dr D. Konar to facilitate Risk management training which he offered pro-bono,				Risk management implementation plans on development of the maintenance plans will be prioritised during the financial year 2022/2023. Specification process is being finalised to appoint consultants to assist the municipality with the development of maintenance plans. Disaster management plans still to be developed. Revenue enhancement strategy is in place.
	b) That the progress on Risk No. 1: Dilapidated infrastructure; progress on the development of the maintenance plan needs to be prioritised as is scheduled for the end of the financial year, whereas unplanned ad-hoc maintenance is the response which will cause budget constraints on an already overstretched budget,				
	c) That management should ensure that the Municipality has a Disaster management plan and revenue enhancement strategy in place,				

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
	d) The risk of negative audit outcome, the action to improve the risk should be to develop and implement the audit action plans,			Completed
	e) That project register should be created per project to cover:			Due to shortage of staff within Risk management, the Municipality has developed project risk registers targeting projects of high value and high impact on service delivery.
	i. Occupational Health and Safety Risks,			
	ii. Project implementation within Budget, Time and per the expected and required quality (i.e.: Value for money), and			
	iii. Consequences of project non-performance.			
	f) That the Municipality should project risk management in terms of the amount and impact of projects in terms of service delivery,			
	g) That the emerging risk on roll-over applications due to the SCM Constitutional Court Judgement should be monitored, and			
	h) The Municipality should have a public indemnity policy.			Implemented. The municipality has .
5.(5.4)	CORPORATE SERVICES:	GM: Corporate Services	Next APC Meeting	Implemented. National State of Disaster due to Covid-19 halted.
	a) That the Municipality should update their Covid-19 workplace plans and anticipate a resurgence of Covid-19 infection rate, and			Completed.
	b) Corporate Calendar alignment should be prioritised for municipal statutory and other committees.	Municipal Manager Manager: Office of MM & Manager: IDP		
	c) That APC member Dr. D. Konar will send the Compliance audit universe for benchmarking.	GM: Corporate Services		Implemented. Information submitted and shared with the Department.
6.(5.5)	Technical Services:	GM: Technical Services	Next APC Meeting	In-Progress, On-Going Technical services projects included in SDBIP Item 5.2.1
	a) That the report should outline challenges on specific projects with specific recommendations,			

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
	b) That the project percentage of completion should align with the procurement plan and actual performance of the task with corrective measures, c) Included in the summary of the progress report should be the project risk register, and d) That management should present an action plan based on the Blue/Green Drop report by DWS.			and Section 52 Report Item No. 5.3.1 and project risk registers included under Item 5.4 Blue/Green Drop report and action plans still being finalised to be submitted to the committee.
1(5.1.1)	5.1. IDP: Final Draft IDP 2022/2023 – 2026/2027.	Municipal Manager & Manager: IDP	On-Going	Action plan on Reduction of usage of consultants to be submitted to the committee
	a) That the IDP was not submitted to the APC due to the magnitude of information from the consultations that had to be included in the report,			Implemented.
	b) That the Committee will be furnished with a copy of the report for the Committee to discharge its responsibility in terms of the IDP process plan, and			Implemented
	c) That after the review of by the audit committee, the report will be presented to the Mayoral Committee and, after that, submitted to Council for approval, in line with the corporate calendar and IDP process plans.			On-going
2.(5.2.)	5.2. Performance: Quarterly Performance Report (QPR) 3rd Quarter Report 2021/2022.	Municipal Manager & Manager: PMS	On-Going	Implemented
	a) That the Management should escalate project challenges to the Mayoral Committee for intervention to circumvent the poor performance in technical services,			On-going
	b) That Municipality should follow up with National Treasury on the exemption applications due to the constitutional court case between National Treasury and AFRI Business,			Implemented and completed
	c) That Management should ensure that once National Treasury grants the exemptions the Municipality speed up the development of the asset management plan and asset maintenance plans,			In-Progress.

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
	d) That Management ensures that based on the +/- R600million exemption application, the Municipality ensures that the money is available at year-end to apply for the roll-over,			IMPLEMENTED. The National treasury exemption was subsequently evoked.
	e) That the Municipality should prioritise billing and collecting revenue to ensure that there are sufficient funds to maintain water infrastructure,			In-Progress: DBSA & DCOG Projects to implement the revised revenue enhancement strategy and increasing of capacity within Revenue management and the 120 EPWP appointments and training of internal and EPWP workers.
	f) That Management should ensure that from July 2022, the Municipality has all our other processes, governance processes, the strategies that need to be in place, the planning, the resources that would be required to implement their plans, and			The IDP & BUDGET APPROVED together with the Organisational structure and Approved policies are in place (not yet published), SDBIPs Developed signed-of approved by the Executive Mayor and published.
	g) That the reports are supported by the Committee for submission to Council.			IMPLEMENTED
3.(5.3)	5.3. FINANCE PERFORMANCE: MFMA Sec. 52 Report – 3rd Q. 2021/2022(Incl. Sec. 71 Reports & MIG project Register) - (Recommendation)	Municipal Manager: CFO	On-Going	IMPLEMENTED(On-Going)
	a) That for section 52 report to serve as an early warning system, Management should:			
	i. Provide reasons for variances more than 10%,			

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
	ii. Provide corrective actions to circumvent identified variances, and			
	iii. Indicate the forecasted spending and/or collection based on the corrective action.			
	b) That Management should continue to enforce its credit control processes,			
	c) That progress on the implementation strategy should be a standing agenda item of the audit committee,			
	d) That the Municipality should not use conditional grant funds to implement its own funding projects,			
	e) The Municipality should follow MFMA regulations to consider investing some funds, and			
	g) That the Committee be furnished with the presentations together with the pack to assist them with preparations.			

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
	a) That the Committee was concerned that Management might be able to fully implement their remedial action plans by the end of the financial year, b) Management to identify how the qualification items above will be re-instated on the AFSs, i.e. 2020/2021 opening balances, c) That the AFS consultants' contracts should be monitored and implemented in line with MFMA section 116, d) That Management should submit a progress report on the DBSA and DCOGC revenue enhancement projects on data cleansing and meter reading and the skills transfer and training at the next meeting, e) Management should identify the methodology on retention and root causes for the finding, and Management should give a comprehensive report on how the 2020/2021 figures were corrected and re-instated, f) Management to provide a report on records management systems of the Municipality, g) Management to provide a report on the meeting with AGSA for the meter reading scenarios and extracts analysis, h) Meeting with AGSA to discuss the retention calculations, i) Management to submit a comprehensive report on water inventory stock taking at year-end, which would be conducted with AGSA, j) Management to refer to Grap standards on segment reporting. k) Performance management training by COGHSTA to be conducted, l) On UIF&W, Management should identify responsible officials	CFO	30-Jun-22	Implemented
4.1.2	Interim Financial Statement March 31 2022			

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
	a) The Audit Committee was concerned that given the challenges experienced by the consultants, IFS preparations were not taken seriously, even evidenced by the lack of sufficient supporting documents to support the IFSs. b) That Management should complete the AFS compliance checklist and submit it with the Draft AFSs while indicating the impact of changes in accounting policies, c) Internal audit to present their IFS review report during the next APC meeting, d) Internal audit to submit their capacity plan to the APC and ensure that the vacancy of the official permanently transferred to Finance is filled.	CFO & MANAGER: INTERNAL AUDIT	31 August 2022	Implemented
4.2.1.	3rd Quarter Risk Management Strategic register and 2022/2023 Risk Management register			
	a) That the 2022/2023 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan should be presented to the APC with the Operational risk register in the next meeting, b) That the Municipality should conduct a skills gap analysis in Technical services to determine areas where specialists could be deployed on the maintenance to mitigate water losses by identifying professionals to guide the Municipality on the maintenance side before placing the advert, c) That the Municipality should conduct a gap analysis to ensure that the ICT unit is also fit for its purpose and d) Business continuity is receiving the attention of the RMC and IT Steering committee, and e) After the Year-end audit in November, undertake a Risk management maturity assessment to determine whether the Risk management function is proactive and/or optimised by confirming the following: 1) Do we have a complete set of policies and procedures? 2) Are we comfortable with our risk assessment methodology? 3) Are we engaging with third parties, and are they aware of the checks and balances that existed?	MUNICIAPAL MANAGER, MANAGER: RISK MANAGEMENT & RMC CHAIRPERSON	30 JUNE 2022 ON-GOING	IN-PROGRESS (On-going)

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS REGISTER – 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR				
Ref.	Resolution and Recommendations	By Whom	By When	Progress
	4) Do we have appropriate supporting technologies? And 5) On regulatory preparedness: Assess our responsiveness and comfort with all the statutes that we need to comply with from the municipal Finance Management Act, the structures that MSA, and how we are aligned from a standards point of view on the risk side, 6) And whether we take into account the COSO framework while we take into account the principles in the King Code, principals 11 and 12. f) That as a value add APC member Dr. Konar will share the approach to Risk management maturity, g) The APC will require a report to present on capacity issues in the Municipality.			

Appendix H: Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt date	En d date	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
1.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Indlela Consultant (PTY) LTD	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15-Oct-20	15-Oct-23	36 Month s	7 months
2.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Borbereki water treat technologies consultancy	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15-Oct-20	15-Oct-23	36 Month s	7 months
3.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Vahlalu Consultants (pty) ltd	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15-Oct-20	15-Oct-23	36 Month s	7 months
4.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Mamuroli General trading	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15-Oct-20	15-Oct-23	36 Month s	7 months
5.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment	Supply and delivery of water treatment	Ntsakomak Trading	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio	2020	15-Oct-20	15-Oct	36 Month s	7 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
		chemicals for the period of 36 months	chemicals for the period of 36 months				Chemicals & Gas Materials			t-23		
6.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	C Matodzi projects	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15-Oct-20	15-Oct-23	36 Months	7 months
7.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Nalenum Consulting cc	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15-Oct-20	15-Oct-23	36 Months	7 months
8.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	TK Joy 20	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15-Oct-20	15-Oct-23	36 Months	7 months
9.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Fundudzi consulting	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15-Oct-20	15-Oct-23	36 Months	7 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
10.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	FZM Trading and projects	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15-Oct-20	15-Oct-23	36 Months	7 months
11.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Luzwifuna trading enterprise	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15-Oct-20	15-Oct-23	36 Months	7 months
12.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Let it go trading and projects	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15-Oct-20	15-Oct-23	36 Months	7 months
13.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Mamish Group (pty) ltd	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15-Oct-20	15-Oct-23	36 Months	7 months
14.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Tsuamo Civils	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15-Oct-20	15-Oct-23	36 Months	7 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
15.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Endafara projects	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15- Oct -20	15- Oc t- 23	36 Month s	7 months
16.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Mvudi park trading 40	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15- Oct -20	15- Oc t- 23	36 Month s	7 months
17.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Maduvha trading and projects	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15- Oct -20	15- Oc t- 23	36 Month s	7 months
18.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Taupart (PTY) LTD	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15- Oct -20	15- Oc t- 23	36 Month s	7 months
19.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	WTW Engineering projects (PTY) LTD	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15- Oct -20	15- Oc t- 23	36 Month s	7 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
20.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Tshambila env consultant (PTY) LTD	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15- Oct -20	15- Oc t- 23	36 Month s	7 months
21.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	JMN Holdings	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15- Oct -20	15- Oc t- 23	36 Month s	7 months
22.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Londolani Trading & publishers	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15- Oct -20	15- Oc t- 23	36 Month s	7 months
23.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Ntalo Projects (PTY) LTD	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15- Oct -20	15- Oc t- 23	36 Month s	7 months
24.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Fhungo general trading cc	Servic es	Term Contr act	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15- Oct -20	15- Oc t- 23	36 Month s	7 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Goods / Services	One-off / Ongoing supply	Category	Year Appointed	Start date	End date	Contract Duration	Remaining Months
25.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Todani (PTY) LTD	Services	Term Contract	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15-Oct-20	15-Oct-23	36 Months	7 months
26.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	TLM Engineering services	Services	Term Contract	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15-Oct-20	15-Oct-23	36 Months	7 months
27.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Afrimed Business Solutions	Services	Term Contract	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15-Oct-20	15-Oct-23	36 Months	7 months
28.	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the period of 36 months	Lonrab Muimeli jv	Services	Term Contract	12 - Chemicals including Bio Chemicals & Gas Materials	2020	15-Oct-20	15-Oct-23	36 Months	7 months
29.	VDM/FIN/12/12/2018/02	Provision of accommodation , flight, and car rental service	Provision of accommodation, flight, and car rental service	Lola travel and tourism (PTY) LTD jv Maduvha Trading	Services	Term Contract	90 - Travel & Food & Lodging & Entertainment Services	2019	11-Jul-19	10-Jul-22	36 Months	Expired

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
30.	VDM/FIN/12/12/2018/ 02	Provision of accommodation , flight, and car rental service	Provision of accommodation, flight, and car rental services	Ariye Tours	Servic es	Term Contr act	90 - Travel & Food & Lodging & Entertainment Services	2019	11- Jul -19	10- Jul -22	36 Month s	Expired
31.	VDM/FIN/12/12/2018/ 02	Provision of accommodation , flight, and car rental service	Provision of accommodation, flight, and car rental services	Reakgona Travel services and projects	Servic es	Term Contr act	90 - Travel & Food & Lodging & Entertainment Services	2019	11- Jul -19	10- Jul -22	36 Month s	Expired
32.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 02	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	MT5 logistics	Servic es	Term Contr act	47 - Cleaning Equipment & Supplies	2019	19- No v- 19	18- No v- 22	36 Month s	Expired
33.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 02	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Afrimed Business Solutions	Servic es	Term Contr act	47 - Cleaning Equipment & Supplies	2019	19- No v- 19	18- No v- 22	36 Month s	Expired
34.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 02	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Sagwadi Boutique (PTY) LTD	Servic es	Term Contr act	47 - Cleaning Equipment & Supplies	2019	19- No v- 19	18- No v- 22	36 Month s	Expired
35.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 02	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Mufhakie General Trading	Servic es	Term Contr act	47 - Cleaning Equipment & Supplies	2019	19- No v- 19	18- No v- 22	36 Month s	Expired
36.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 02	Supply and delivery of	Supply and delivery of	Todani (PTY) LTD	Servic es	Term Contr act	47 - Cleaning Equipment & Supplies	2019	19- No	18- No	36 Month s	Expired

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
		cleaning materials	cleaning materials						v-19	v-22		
37.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/02	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Maifcon Trading	Services	Term Contract	47 - Cleaning Equipment & Supplies	2019	19-Nov-19	18-Nov-22	36 Months	Expired
38.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/02	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Mashaamt Trading and supply (PTY) LTD	Services	Term Contract	47 - Cleaning Equipment & Supplies	2019	19-Nov-19	18-Nov-22	36 Months	Expired
39.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/02	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Matiosi General Trading	Services	Term Contract	47 - Cleaning Equipment & Supplies	2019	19-Nov-19	18-Nov-22	36 Months	Expired
40.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/02	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	TSJ Holdings	Services	Term Contract	47 - Cleaning Equipment & Supplies	2019	19-Nov-19	18-Nov-22	36 Months	Expired
41.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/02	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Matukane Construction	Services	Term Contract	47 - Cleaning Equipment & Supplies	2019	19-Nov-19	18-Nov-22	36 Months	Expired
42.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/02	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Khalugumi General Trade and services (PTY) LTD	Services	Term Contract	47 - Cleaning Equipment & Supplies	2019	19-Nov-19	18-Nov-22	36 Months	Expired
43.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/02	Supply and delivery of	Supply and delivery of	Rendrama General Trading	Services	Term Contract	47 - Cleaning Equipment & Supplies	2019	19-Nov	18-Nov	36 Months	Expired

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
		cleaning materials	cleaning materials						v- 19	v- 22		
44.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 02	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	JMN Holdings	Servic es	Term Contr act	47 - Cleaning Equipment & Supplies	2019	19- No v- 19	18- No v- 22	36 Month s	Expired
45.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 02	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Supply and delivery of cleaning materials	Valley Junction Trading 13 cc	Servic es	Term Contr act	47 - Cleaning Equipment & Supplies	2019	19- No v- 19	18- No v- 22	36 Month s	Expired
46.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 01	Supply and delivery of stationery	Supply and delivery of stationery	Nergy Construction (PTY) LTD	Servic es	Term Contr act	44 - Office Equipment & Accessories & Supplies	2019	19- No v- 19	18- No v- 22	36 Month s	Expired
47.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 01	Supply and delivery of stationery	Supply and delivery of stationery	Todani (PTY) LTD	Servic es	Term Contr act	44 - Office Equipment & Accessories & Supplies	2019	19- No v- 19	18- No v- 22	36 Month s	Expired
48.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 01	Supply and delivery of stationery	Supply and delivery of stationery	JMN Holdings (PTY) LTD	Servic es	Term Contr act	44 - Office Equipment & Accessories & Supplies	2019	19- No v- 19	18- No v- 22	36 Month s	Expired
49.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 01	Supply and delivery of stationery	Supply and delivery of stationery	Mufhakie General Trading	Servic es	Term Contr act	44 - Office Equipment & Accessories & Supplies	2019	19- No v- 19	18- No v- 22	36 Month s	Expired
50.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 01	Supply and delivery of stationery	Supply and delivery of stationery	Dombo General Supply	Servic es	Term Contr act	44 - Office Equipment &	2019	19- No	18- No	36 Month s	Expired

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
							Accessories & Supplies		v- 19	v- 22		
51.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 01	Supply and delivery of stationery	Supply and delivery of stationery	Marentia 0346	Servic es	Term Contr act	44 - Office Equipment & Accessories & Supplies	2019	19- No v- 19	18- No v- 22	36 Month s	Expired
52.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 01	Supply and delivery of stationery	Supply and delivery of stationery	Mashaamt trading and supply (PTY) LTD	Servic es	Term Contr act	44 - Office Equipment & Accessories & Supplies	2019	19- No v- 19	18- No v- 22	36 Month s	Expired
53.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 01	Supply and delivery of stationery	Supply and delivery of stationery	Maifcon Trading	Servic es	Term Contr act	44 - Office Equipment & Accessories & Supplies	2019	19- No v- 19	18- No v- 22	36 Month s	Expired
54.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 01	Supply and delivery of stationery	Supply and delivery of stationery	Mvudi Park trading 40	Servic es	Term Contr act	44 - Office Equipment & Accessories & Supplies	2019	19- No v- 19	18- No v- 22	36 Month s	Expired
55.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 01	Supply and delivery of stationery	Supply and delivery of stationery	Fhima Consulting and projects (PTY) LTD	Servic es	Term Contr act	44 - Office Equipment & Accessories & Supplies	2019	19- No v- 19	18- No v- 22	36 Month s	Expired
56.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 01	Supply and delivery of stationery	Supply and delivery of stationery	Kovhanani Trading	Servic es	Term Contr act	44 - Office Equipment & Accessories & Supplies	2019	19- No v- 19	18- No v- 22	36 Month s	Expired
57.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 01	Supply and delivery of stationery	Supply and delivery of stationery	Muthumuni Corporate Gifts	Servic es	Term Contr act	44 - Office Equipment &	2019	19- No	18- No	36 Month s	Expired

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
							Accessories & Supplies		v- 19	v- 22		
58.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 01	Supply and delivery of stationery	Supply and delivery of stationery	Lutak Consulting	Servic es	Term Contr act	44 - Office Equipment & Accessories & Supplies	2019	19- Nov- 19	18- Nov- 22	36 Month s	Expired
59.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 01	Supply and delivery of stationery	Supply and delivery of stationery	Bathibiza (PTY) LTD	Servic es	Term Contr act	44 - Office Equipment & Accessories & Supplies	2019	19- Nov- 19	18- Nov- 22	36 Month s	Expired
60.	VDM/FIN/25/04/2019/ 01	Supply and delivery of stationery	Supply and delivery of stationery	Duvha Holdings (PTY) LTD	Servic es	Term Contr act	44 - Office Equipment & Accessories & Supplies	2019	19- Nov- 19	18- Nov- 22	36 Month s	Expired
61.	VDM/FIN/02/12/2019/ 01	Indigent status verification system	Indigent status verification system	Fast moving trading t/a FMT data	Servic es	Term Contr act		2020	16- Jul- 20	16- Jul- 23	36 Month s	4 months
62.	VDM/FIN/12/12/2018/ 01	Appointment of term contract for compilation of fixed asset register (for a period of 36 months) re advert	Appointment of term contract for compilation of fixed asset register (for a period of 36 months) re advert	Double TM consulting (PTY)LTD	Servic es	Term Contr act	84 - Financial & Insurance Services	2020	01- Aug- 20	30- Jul- 23	36 Month s	4 months
63.	VDM/FIN/02/10/2020/ 01	Appointment of service providers to Assist Vhembe	Appointment of service providers to Assist Vhembe Distrit	Whoodoo Media and Advertising	Servic es	Term Contr act	55 - Published Products	2021	11- Feb- 21	11- Feb- 24	36 Month s	11 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
		Distrit Municipality with the placements of adverts on different media (for the period of 36 months) three years	Municipality with the placements of adverts on different media (for the period of 36 months) three years									
64.	VDM/FIN/04/02/2020/01	Asset disposal (for the period of 36 months)	Asset disposal (for the period of 36 months)	Five-star trading cc t/a Action24	Servic es	Term Contr act	84 - Financial & Insurance Services	2021	10- Ma y- 21	10- Ma y- 23	36 Month s	2 months
65.	VDM/COMM/12/03/2019/01	Supply and delivery of emergency relief food parcel and materials, including installation	Supply and delivery of emergency relief food parcel and materials, including installation	Mulaifa Development projects	Good s & Servic es	Term Contr act	50 - Food, Beverage & Tobacco Products	2020	22- Ja n- 20	21- Ja n- 23	36 Month s	Expired
66.	VDM/COMM/12/03/2019/01	Supply and delivery of emergency relief food parcel and materials, including installation	Supply and delivery of emergency relief food parcel and materials, including installation	Mvudi park trading 40	Good s & Servic es	Term Contr act	51 - Food, Beverage & Tobacco Products	2020	22- Ja n- 20	21- Ja n- 23	36 Month s	Expired

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/projects	Name of supplier	Goods / Services	One-off / Ongoing supply	Category	Year Appointed	Start date	End date	Contract Duration	Remaining Months
67.	VDM/COMM/12/03/2019/01	Supply and delivery of emergency relief food parcel and materials, including installation	Supply and delivery of emergency relief food parcel and materials, including installation	Vhavhuso trading enterprise	Goods & Services	Term Contract	52 - Food, Beverage & Tobacco Products	2020	22-Jan-20	21-Jan-23	36 Months	Expired
68.	N/A	PBX Rental Term Service Agreement	PBX Rental Term Service Agreement	Telkom SA SOC Limited	Services	Contract	43 - Information Technology Broadcasting & Telecommunications	2016	09-Dec-16	08-Dec-21		Expired
69.	VDM/CORP/14/08/2020/01	Printing Solution	Printing Solution	BCM Didgisol (PTY) LTD t/a Ricoh Limpopo	Services	Contract	44 - Office Equipment & Accessories & Supplies	2021	01-May-21	30-Apr-24	36 Months	13 months
70.	N/A	Office Packaging	N/A	Microsoft	Services	Contract	44 - Office Equipment & Accessories & Supplies	2020	01-Oct-20	30-Sep-23	36 Months	6 months
71.	N/A	Supply and maintenance of Virtual Private Network	Supply and maintenance of Virtual Private Network	Vodacom	Services	Contract	43 - Information Technology Broadcasting & Telecommunications	2018	01-Oct-18	30-Sep-21	36 Months	Expired

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
72.	VDM/CORP/20/01/2019/02	Senior occupational medical health practitioner for a period of three years	Senior occupational medical health practitioner for a period of three years	Afrimed Business Solutions	Servic es	Contr act	85 - Healthcare Services	2019	09-Oct-19	08-Oct-22	36 Month s	Expired
73.	VDM/CORP /23/01/2019/01	Medical surveillance for a period of three years	Offering medical surveillance to VDM employees	Afrimed Business Solutions	Servic es	Contr act	85 - Healthcare Services	2019	09-Oct-19	08-Oct-22	36 Month s	Expired
74.	VDM/CORP/20/01/2019/02	Senior occupational medical health practitioner for a period of three years	Senior occupational medical health practitioner for a period of three years	Dr LG Nemukongwe	Servic es	Contr act	85 - Healthcare Services	2019	03-Jan-19	08-Oct-22	36 Month s	Expired
75.	VDM/CORP /23/01/2019/01	Medical surveillance for a period of three years	Medical surveillance for a period of three years	Dr LG Nemukongwe	Servic es	Contr act	85 - Healthcare Services	2019	09-Oct-19	08-Oct-22	36 Month s	Expired
76.			Call Center	Least Cost Communication cc t/a Callsave	Good s & Servi ces	Contr act	43 - Information Technology Broadcasting & Telecommunications	2020	04-Jun-20	04-Jun-23	36 Month s	2 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/projects	Name of supplier	Goods / Services	One-off / Ongoing supply	Category	Year Appointed	Start date	End date	Contract Duration	Remaining Months
77.	N/A	Leasing of office Premises	Leasing of office Premises	The South African Post Office		Contract	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2020	01-May-20	30-Apr-25	5 yrs	25 months
78.	VDM/CORP/10/10/2019/01	Personnel assessment and verification	Personnel assessment and verification	Employsight	Services	Contract	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2020	01-Oct-20	30-Sep-23		6 months
79.	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Nengwekhulu Tshiwandalani inc	Services	Term Contract	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03-Feb-21	02-Feb-24	36 months	10 months
80.	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Tshikovhi inc Attorneys	Services	Term Contract	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03-Feb-21	02-Feb-24	36 months	10 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/projects	Name of supplier	Goods / Services	One-off / Ongoing supply	Category	Year Appointed	Start date	End date	Contract Duration	Remaining Months
81.	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Maboku Mangena Attorneys	Services	Term Contract	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03-Feb-21	02-Feb-24	36 months	10 months
82.	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Mudau & Netshipise Attorneys	Services	Term Contract	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03-Feb-21	02-Feb-24	36 months	10 months
83.	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Madhlopa & Thenga Inc	Services	Term Contract	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03-Feb-21	02-Feb-24	36 months	10 months
84.	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Provision of legal Services (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	NRM Attorneys	Services	Term Contract	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03-Feb-21	02-Feb-24	36 months	10 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
85.	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Provision of legal Services (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Tshiredo Attorneys inc	Services	Term Contract	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03-Feb-21	02-Feb-24	36 months	10 months
86.	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Provision of legal Services (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Tshitangano Attorneys	Services	Term Contract	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03-Feb-21	02-Feb-24	36 months	10 months
87.	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Provision of legal Services (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Dabishi, Nthambeleni inc Attorneys	Services	Term Contract	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03-Feb-21	02-Feb-24	36 months	10 months
88.	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Provision of legal Services (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	TT Ngobeni Attorneys	Services	Term Contract	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03-Feb-21	02-Feb-24	36 months	10 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
89.	VDM/CORP/28/09/20 20/01	Provision of legal Services (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Ligege and Associates Incorporated	Servic es	Term Contr act	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03- Fe b- 21	02- Fe b- 24	36 month s	10 months
90.	VDM/CORP/28/09/20 20/01	Provision of legal Services (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Phungo Incorporated	Servic es	Term Contr act	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03- Fe b- 21	02- Fe b- 24	36 month s	10 months
91.	VDM/CORP/28/09/20 20/01	Provision of legal Services (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Makhuvha EM Attorneys	Servic es	Term Contr act	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03- Fe b- 21	02- Fe b- 24	36 month s	10 months
92.	VDM/CORP/28/09/20 20/01	Provision of legal Services (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Lebea and Associates Attorneys	Servic es	Term Contr act	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03- Fe b- 21	02- Fe b- 24	36 month s	10 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
93.	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Provision of legal Services (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Madhlopa & Thenga	Services	Term Contract	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03-Feb-21	02-Feb-24	36 months	10 months
94.	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Provision of legal Services (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	GSM Mohlabi Attorney Legal Services	Services	Term Contract	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03-Feb-21	02-Feb-24	36 months	10 months
95.	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Provision of legal Services (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Kgoroadira Mudau Attorneys Legal Services	Services	Term Contract	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03-Feb-21	02-Feb-24	36 months	10 months
96.	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Provision of legal Services (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Khathutshelo Mainganye Attorney Legal Services	Services	Term Contract	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03-Feb-21	02-Feb-24	36 months	10 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
97.	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Provision of legal Services (for the period of 36 months) three years	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	Prices Mudau & Associates Attorney Legal Services	Services	Term Contract	80 - Management & Business Professionals & Administrative Services	2021	03-Feb-21	02-Feb-24	36 months	10 months
98.	VDM/CORP/14/10/2020/01	Procurement of cellphone contract for employees	Procurement of cellphone contract for employees	Telkom SA Soc LTD	Goods & Services	Contract	43 - Information Technology Broadcasting & Telecommunications	2021	01-Jul-21	30-Jun-23	36 months	3 months
99.	RFP/VDM/PLAN/14/08/2020/01	Site Dermacation	Sipholi	Global solution development	Services	Contract	77 - Environmental Services	2020	15-Dec-20	28-Feb-23	36 months	Expired
100	RFP/VDM/PLAN/14/08/2020/01	Site Dermacation	Muraga Das Planning	Muraga Das Planning	Services	Contract	77 - Environmental Services	2020	15-Dec-20	28-Feb-23	36 months	Expired
101	RFP/VDM/PLAN/14/08/2020/01	Site Dermacation	Tshikudini Tshiongolwe	Tshikudini Tshiongolwe	Services	Contract	77 - Environmental Services	2020	15-Dec-20	28-Feb-23	36 months	Expired
102	RFP/VDM/PLAN/14/08/2020/01	Site Dermacation	Musina Techni	Musina Techni	Services	Contract	77 - Environmental Services	2020	15-Dec	28-Feb	36 months	Expired

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
									c- 20	b- 23		
103	VDM/FIN/08/04/2021/01	Preparation of GRAP Compliant AFS	Preparation of GRAP Compliant AFS 12 Months)	Sizwentsaluba gobodo Grant Thornton Advisory services	Servic es	Contr act	84 - Financial & Insurance Services	2021	29-Jul-21	29-Jul-22	12 month s	Expired
104		GIS	Software Manitenance	Esri South Africa	Servic es	Contr act	43 - Information Technology Broadcasting & Telecommuni cations	2021	01-Se p-21	31-Au g-22	12 month s	Expired
105		Wesbank Fleet Management	Fleet Management	WesBank	Servic es	Contr act	15 - Fuels & Fuel Additives & Lubricants & Anti corrosive Materials	2003				Expired
106	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Dk Cathy trading enterprise	Servic es	Contr act	41 - Laboratory & Measuring & Observing & Testing Equipment	2021	02-Au g-21	02-Au g-24	36 Month s	16 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Goods / Services	One-off / Ongoing supply	Category	Year Appointed	Start date	End date	Contract Duration	Remaining Months
107	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Mashaamt Trading & Supply (PTY) LTD	Services	Contract	41 - Laboratory & Measuring & Observing & Testing Equipment	2021	02-Aug-21	02-Aug-24	36 Months	16 months
108	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Gwenani facilities management	Services	Contract	41 - Laboratory & Measuring & Observing & Testing Equipment	2021	02-Aug-21	02-Aug-24	36 Months	16 months
109	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Borbereki water treat technologies consultancy	Services	Contract	41 - Laboratory & Measuring & Observing & Testing Equipment	2021	02-Aug-21	02-Aug-24	36 Months	16 months
110	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Supply and delivery of laboratory	Supply and delivery of laboratory	Destiny child trading and projects 16	Services	Contract	41 - Laboratory & Measuring &	2021	02-Aug	02-Aug	36 Months	16 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
		instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months				Observing & Testing Equipment		g-21	g-24		
111	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	let us go trading and projects	Servic es	Contr act	41 - Laboratory & Measuring & Observing & Testing Equipment	2021	02-Au g-21	02-Au g-24	36 Month s	16 months
112	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	ZMP Development (PTY) LTD	Servic es	Contr act	41 - Laboratory & Measuring & Observing & Testing Equipment	2021	02-Au g-21	02-Au g-24	36 Month s	16 months
113	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents	C Matodzi projects	Servic es	Contr act	41 - Laboratory & Measuring & Observing & Testing Equipment	2021	02-Au g-21	02-Au g-24	36 Month s	16 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
		reagents for a period of 36 months	for a period of 36 months									
114	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	NBR Business enterprise	Servic es	Contr act	41 - Laboratory & Measuring & Observing & Testing Equipment	2021	02- Au g- 21	02- Au g- 24	36 Month s	16 months
115	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Murn Trading enterprise cc	Servic es	Contr act	41 - Laboratory & Measuring & Observing & Testing Equipment	2021	02- Au g- 21	02- Au g- 24	36 Month s	16 months
116	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Endafara Projects	Servic es	Contr act	41 - Laboratory & Measuring & Observing & Testing Equipment	2021	02- Au g- 21	02- Au g- 24	36 Month s	16 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
117	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Vahlalu Consultants	Services	Contract	41 - Laboratory & Measuring & Observing & Testing Equipment	2021	02-Aug-21	02-Aug-24	36 Months	16 months
118	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Fundudzi Consulting	Services	Contract	41 - Laboratory & Measuring & Observing & Testing Equipment	2021	02-Aug-21	02-Aug-24	36 Months	16 months
119	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Mamuroli General Trading	Services	Contract	41 - Laboratory & Measuring & Observing & Testing Equipment	2021	02-Aug-21	02-Aug-24	36 Months	16 months
120	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Supply and delivery of laboratory	Supply and delivery of laboratory	Londolani Trading & Publishers	Services	Contract	41 - Laboratory & Measuring &	2021	02-Aug	02-Aug	36 Months	16 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/projects	Name of supplier	Goods / Services	One-off / Ongoing supply	Category	Year Appointed	Start date	End date	Contract Duration	Remaining Months
		instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months				Observing & Testing Equipment		g-21	g-24		
121	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Maduvha Trading and Projects	Services	Contract	41 - Laboratory & Measuring & Observing & Testing Equipment	2021	02-Aug-21	02-Aug-24	36 Months	16 months
122	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/01	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemicals reagents for a period of 36 months	Indlela Consultants	Services	Contract	41 - Laboratory & Measuring & Observing & Testing Equipment	2021	02-Aug-21	02-Aug-24	36 Months	16 months
123	VDM/FIN13/04/2021/02	Provision of banking services (5 years) re-advert	Provision of banking services (5 years) re-advert	First Rand Bank LTD	Services	Contract	84 - Financial & Insurance Services	2021	22-Dec-21	22-Dec-26	5 yrs	45 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
124	VDM/CORP/14/10/20 21/01	Server Virtualisation Maintenance and Backup for the period of 36 Months.	Server Virtualisation Maintenance and Backup for the period of 36 Months.	Fima Consultancy and Projects	Servic es	Contr act	43 - Information Technology Broadcasting & Telecommuni cations	15- May-22	01- Jul -22	30- Jul -25	3 yrs	28 months
125	VDM/CORP/14/10/20 21/02	Compliance management system for local government.	Compliance management system for local government.	Thompho Consulting	Servic es	Contr act	43 - Information Technology Broadcasting & Telecommuni cations	15- May-22	01- Jul -22	30- Jul -25	3 yrs	28 months
126	VDM/PLAN/13/09/20 21/01	(Gis) Strategy Implementation Over A Period Of 36 Months	(Gis) Strategy Implementation Over A Period Of 36 Months	Esri South Africa (PTY) LTD	Servic es	Contr act	43 - Information Technology Broadcasting & Telecommuni cations	15- May-22	01- Jul -22	30- Jul -25	3 yrs	28 months
127	VDM/CORP/15/03/20 21/02	Supply installation of biometrics at VDM head office	Supply installation of biometrics at VDM head office	Fhima Consultancy and Projects	Servic es	Contr act	43 - Information Technology Broadcasting & Telecommuni cations	2021	23- Jul -21	30- Oc t- 22	3 month s	Expired

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Goods / Services	One-off / Ongoing supply	Category	Year Appointed	Start date	End date	Contract Duration	Remaining Months
128	VDM/PLAN/23/03/2021/01	Advertisement of land audit as part of IDP sector plan	Advertisement of land audit as part of IDP sector plan	I @ Consulting	Services	Contract	43 - Information Technology Broadcasting & Telecommunications	2021	01-Oct-21	30-Jun-22	9 months	Expired
129	VDM/TECH/11/10/2021/01	Purchase and delivery of water connection materials	Purchase and delivery of water connection materials	NBR Piping systems (PTY) LTD	Services	Contract		2022	09-Feb-22	30-Jun-22	4 months	Expired
130	VDM/TECH/11/10/2021/02	Purchase, delivery and install of bulk meters	Purchase, delivery and install of bulk meters	Muravha Building & Civil	Services	Contract		2022	09-Feb-22	30-Aug-22	6 Months	Expired
131	VDM/PLAN13/09/2021/01	Census of small-scale agriculture in Vhembe District (re-advert)	Census of small-scale agriculture in Vhembe District (re-advert)	Spatialintelligence (PTY) LTD t/a SIQ	Services	Contract		2022	23-Aug-22	30-Apr-23	8 months	1 months
132	VDM/COMM/27/10/2021/01	Purchase of fire station combat uniform	Purchase of fire station combat uniform	Sunday Kit Uniform Supplies cc	Services	Contract		2022	29-Apr-22	30-Aug-22	4 months	Expired
133	VDM/COMM/27/10/2021/02	Purchase of structural firefighting uniform	Purchase of structural firefighting uniform	Mufhakie General Trading Enterprises	Services	Contract		2022	08-Apr-22	30-Aug-22	4 months	Expired

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
134	VDM/COMM/27/10/2021/03	Purchase of two (02) hydraulic rescue	Purchase of two (02) hydraulic rescue	The Rescue Tool Guys	Servic es	Contr act		2022	08-Apr-22	30-Aug-22	4 month s	Expired
135	VDM/TECH/10/03/2021/01	Supply and install chip dosers wastewater treatment	Supply and install chip dosers wastewater treatment	Belta Services	Servic es	Contr act		2022	29-Apr-22	30-Aug-22	4 month s	Expired
136	VDM/CORP/30/09/2021/02	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	Lip-Madiba-sa Tradings and projects	Servic es	Contr act		16-May-22	16-Jul-22	30-Jun-25	36 Month s	
137	VDM/CORP/30/09/2021/02	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	TKM PTY LTD	Servic es	Contr act		16-May-22	16-Jul-22	30-Jun-25	36 Month s	27 months
138	VDM/CORP/30/09/2021/02	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	FKV Construction and projects	Servic es	Contr act		16-May-22	16-Jul-22	30-Jun-25	36 Month s	27 months

Long term Contracts and Public Private Partnership 2021-2022 FINANCIAL YEAR												
N O:	Contract Reference #	Contract Title	Description of goods/services/ projects	Name of supplier	Good s / Servi ces	One- off / Ongo ing suppl y	Category	Year Appoi nted	Sta rt dat e	En d dat e	Contr act Durat ion	Remai ning Month s
139	VDM/CORP/30/09/20 21/02	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	Installation, Repairs and Maintenance of air conditioners for period of 36 months	SSD Environmenta l consulting	Servic es	Contr act		16- May-22	16- Jul -22	30- Ju n- 25	36 Month s	27 months

Appendix I: Municipal /Service Provider Performance Schedule 20212022 financial year

PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS 20212022 FINANCIAL YEAR							
No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
99.	Tshivhulana bulk water supply and internal water reticulation	VDM/TECH/18/11/2019/01	R 40 644 356,39	Ndhuna civil engineering	✓		NA
100.	Tshino bulk water supply and internal water reticulation	VDM/TECH/18/11/2019/02	R 64 878 765,93	Tshiamiso trading 135	✓		NA
101.	Jerome command reservoir (3.5 ml) subsystem construction of 2.5 ml reservoir	VDM/TECH/18/11/2019/03	R 24 068 428,29	Gau Flora	✓		NA
102.	Construction of Thohoyandou block A (miluwani/tshidahulu water supply 13ml reservoir	VDM/TECH/18/11/2019/04	R 24 816 992,81	Setshabelo trading 647	✓		NA
103.	A 450mm Dia pump main from main WTW to reservoir R3A and R3B	VDM/TECH/10/11/2019/01	R 64 739 121,21	Todani JY Econocom	✓		NA
104.	Construction of demand management equipment, flow mwters and telemetry system at reservoirs under the Vondo RWS	VDM/TECH/10/11/2019/03	R 41 174 762,30	Mvusuludzo Projects (pty) Ltd	✓		NA
105.	Personnel Assessment and Verification	VDM/CORP/10/10/209/01	Rates	Employ sight	✓		NA
106.	Indigent status verification system	VDM/FIN/02/12/2019/01	Rate of R25 and a once off licence fee	Fast Moving Trading t/a FMT Data	✓		NA
107.	Supply and delivery of water treatment chemicals for the	VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01	Standard rates	Indlela Consultant (pty) Ltd	✓		NA

PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR							
No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	period of 36 months						
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Borbereki water treat technologies consultancy	✓		
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Vahlalu Consultants (pty) ltd	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Mamuroli General trading	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Ntsakomak Trading	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		C Matodzi projects	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Nalenum Consulting cc	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		TK Joy 20	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Fundudzi consulting	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		FZM Trading and projects	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Luzwifuna trading enterprise	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Let it go trading and projects	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Mamish Group (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Tsuamo Civils	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Endafara projects	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Mvudi park trading 40	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Maduvha trading and projects	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Taupart (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		WTW	✓		N/A

PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR							
No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
				Engineering projects (Pty) Ltd			
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Tshambila env consultant (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		JMN Holdings	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Londolani Trading & publishers	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Ntalo Projects (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Fhungo general trading cc	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Todani (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		TLM Engineering services	✓		N/A
		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Afrimed Business Solutions	✓		N/A
108.		VDM/TECH/20/09/2019/01		Lonrab Muimeli jv	✓		N/A
109.	Appointment of term contract for compilation for fixed asset Register (for a period of 36 months) re-advert	VDM/FIN/12/12/2018/01	R 17 375 810,00	Double TM Consulting (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
110.	Procurement of office furniture	VDM/CORP/26/02/2020/01	R 750 565,00	DYNA MM Holdings (pty) ltd	✓		N/A
111.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemical s reagents	VDM/TECH/06/02/2020/01	R 792 362,00	Endafara Projects (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
112.	Procurement of office furniture	VDM/COMM/02/03/2020/01	R 242 147,45	Muzwali Education & IT	✓		N/A

PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR							
No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
113.	Procurement of garden equipment's	VDM/TECH/22/01/2020/01	R 519 289,30	Pfanoglen Consulting and Services (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
114.	Development of a GIS Strategy	VDM/PLAN/14/08/2020/01	R 394 392,50	Esri South Africa	✓		N/A
115.	Sites Demarcation	RFP/VDM/PLAN/14/08/2020/02	Rates	Global Solution Development	✓		N/A
116.	Sites Demarcation	RFP/VDM/PLAN/14/08/2020/02	Rates	Das Planning & Development Consultants (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
117.	Sites Demarcation	RFP/VDM/PLAN/14/08/2020/02	Rates	Techni Plano Development strategies (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
118.	Sites Demarcation	RFP/VDM/PLAN/14/08/2020/02	Rates	Tshiongolwe Development planning Consultants	✓		N/A
119.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3A bulk pipelines reservoirs and pump stations	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/01	R108 855 024,80	Koepfu Business Enterprise	✓		N/A
120.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3B bulk pipelines reservoirs	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/02	R98 200 000,00	Vharanani Properties	✓		N/A
121.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3C water reticulation cluster 10,aa, and 12A	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/03	R55 687 006,05	Neckmay Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
122.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3D water reticulation cluster 8 & 9	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/04	R56 080 052,31	Tarcron Projects (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A

PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR							
No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
123.	Mutshedzi RWS: Phase 3E water reticulation cluster 4,5,6,7,13 and 16	VDM/TECH/19/03/2020/05	R34 673 635,73	Mafunzwani Construction and general supply	✓		N/A
124.	Xikundu Mhinga Bulk water supply saselame, botoleni, Maphophe project	VDM/TECH/03/03/2020/01	R22 886 431,87	Masheleni Trading and trading JV Mveledziso Trading	✓		N/A
125.	Xikundu MhingaBWS project: Xamarhwanani to Peninghotsa	VDM/TECH/03/03/2020/02	R6 659 020,21	Bics Engineering and Supply (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
126.	Malamulele west RWS Phase 2B: Mukhomi, Xigamani Xihosana, Dumela and Gumbani water reticulation	VDM/TECH/01/07/2020/01	R46 781 929,24	Rembu Construction	✓		N/A
127.	Malamulele west RWS Phase 3: Dididi, Mulenzhe, Tambaulate, Tshitomoni and Jim Jones water reticulation	VDM/TECH/01/07/2020/02	R50 259 873,30	Mmqomo/Valcross Trading JV	✓		N/A
128.	Managed Printing Solution	VDM/CORP/14/08/2020/01	R4 291 266,24	BCM Didgisol (Pty) Ltd t/a Ricoh Limpopo	✓		N/A
129.	Supply of diaries, wall, and desk calendars for the 2021	VDM/CORP/14/09/2020/02	R199 525,00	JMN Holdings	✓		N/A
130.	Supply of protection clothing	VDM/TECH/04/09/2020/01	R2 298 000,00	Muthumuni Corporate Gifts	✓		N/A
131.	Appointment of service provider to develop and review water safety plan (WSN) (Re-advert)	VDM/TECH/02/12/2019/01		Borbereki water treat technologies consultancy	✓		N/A

PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR							
No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
			R2 242 500,00				
132.	Provision of labour relations (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Rates	Mohlalabi inc Attorneys	✓		N/A
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Rates	Nengwekhulu Tshiwandalani inc	✓		N/A
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Rates	Prince Mudau & Associates	✓		N/A
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Rates	Tshikovihi inc Attorneys	✓		NA
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Rates	Kgoroadirela Mudau	✓		NA
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Rates	Maboku Mangena Attorneys	✓		N/A
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Rates	Mudau & Netshipise Attorneys	✓		N/A
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/02	Rates	Madhlopa & Thenga Inc	✓		N/A
133.	Provision of legal Services (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	NRM Attorneys	✓		N/A
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	Mainganye Attorneys inc	✓		N/A
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	Tshiredo Attorneys inc	✓		N/A
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	Tshitangano Attorneys	✓		N/A

PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR							
No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	Dabishi, Nthambeleni inc Attorneys	✓		N/A
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	TT Ngobeni Attorneys	✓		N/A
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	Ligege and Associates Incorporated	✓		N/A
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	Phungo Incorporated	✓		N/A
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	Makhuvha EM Attorneys	✓		N/A
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	Lebea and Associates Attorneys	✓		N/A
		VDM/CORP/28/09/2020/01	Rates	Madhlopa & Thenga	✓		N/A
134.	Appointment of service providers to Assist Vhembe District Municipality with the placements of adverts on different media (for the period of 36 months) three years	VDM/FIN/02/10/2020/01	Rates	Whoodoo Media and Advertising	✓		N/A
135.	Purchase of tractors and implements	VDM/PLAN/15/10/2020/01	R 3 438 500,00	Masheleni Trading and projects	✓		N/A
136.	Purchase of bulldozer	VDM/PLAN/15/10/2020/02	R 5 210 431,50	Phumzile Mphelo Services and Supplies	✓		N/A
137.	Procurement of cellphone contract for	VDM/CORP/14/10/2020/01	Rates R 3 216,55	Telkom SA Soc LTD	✓		N/A

PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR							
No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	employees						
138.	Supply of fire-fighting combat uniform for Vhembe district municipality(re-advertisement)	VDM/COMM/20/02/2020/01	R 946 680,00	Muthumuni Corporate Gifts	✓		N/A
139.	Asset disposal (for the period of 36 months)	VDM/FIN/04/02/2020/01	3,45%	Five-star trading enterprise cc t/a Action24	✓		N/A
140.	Musina borehole development	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/01	R 8 140 450,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		N/A
141.	Collins Chabane borehole & booster pump development	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/02	R 11 400 000,00	H T E Construction	✓		N/A
142.	Collins Chabane/Makhado boreholes, sewer & booster pump development borehole & booster pump development	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/03	R 12 985 045,00	Ramashu Supply and services	✓		N/A
143.	Makhado/Thulamela boreholes development, sand well & package plant refurbishment	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/04	R 6 558 688,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		N/A
144.	Thulamela borehole, development, pipelines reticulation reservoir & pump station refurbishment	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/05	R 8 045 000,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		N/A
145.	Thulamela borehole,	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/06		TLM Engineering	✓		N/A

PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR							
No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
	reservoir & pump station refurbishment		R 3 855 410,00				
146.	Musina/Thulamela borehole development, pipeline & refurbishment of water works	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/07	R 9 456 555,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		N/A
147.	Makhado/Thulamela boreholes development and package plant refurbishment	VDM/TECH/29/10/2020/08	R 4 050 005,00	Tarcron Projects	✓		N/A
148.	Supply of protective clothing	VDM/TECH/21/10/2020/01	R 329 703,00	KA Nyavhani Health Centre	✓		N/A
149.	Vondo RWS: Thohoyandou Q water reticulation (Thulamela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/02	R 1 300 000,00	Kingki Electrical Contractor	✓		N/A
150.	Vondo RWS: Itsani west and Matieni water reticulation projects (Thulamela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/03	R 5 513 690,00	Phathcon Group (pty) LTD	✓		N/A
151.	Tshitale RWS: Lagos water reticulation (Makhado)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/04	R 944 590,00	Aromane Projects/FCM Projects JV	✓		N/A
152.	Masisi RWS: Mutale new village (Thulamela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/05	R 1 400 000,00	Masheleni Trading and Project	✓		N/A
153.	Middle letaba RWS: Development of boreholes at Tiyani village (Collins Chabane)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/06	R 1 449 063,25	Nduvho Construction	✓		N/A
154.	Middle letaba RWS: Development of borehole at Mahatlane village	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/07	R 1 400 000,00	Masheleni Trading and Project	✓		N/A

PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR							
No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
155.	Mutale RWS: Dzimauli drilling of borehole (Thulanela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/08	R 1 500 000,00	Masheleni Trading and Project	✓		N/A
156.	Malamulele east RWS: Refurbishment of Mhinga plant and construction of bulk line from the plant to wisani T-Junction (Collins Chabane)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/10	R 7 465 007,65	Kingki Electrical contractor	✓		N/A
157.	Refurbishment of weir and drilling borehole Mulodi, Mutshetshete, Tshitunguni and Thengwe(Thulamela)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/11	R 2 000 000,00	Masheleni Trading and Project	✓		N/A
158.	Middle letaba RWS:Masakona underground water supply and reticulation (Collins Chabane)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/12	R 1 994 940,00	Tsuamo Civils (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
159.	Elim/Vleifontein RWS: Munanzhele and Mavhungeni water reticulation (Makhado)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/13	R 1 975 380,00	Tsuamo Civils (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
160.	Elim/Vleifontein RWS: Development of borehole at Mailaskop (Makhado)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/14	R 2 638 850,00	Tsuamo Civils (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
161.	Elim/Vleifontein RWS: Development of borehole at Mpheni (Makhado)	VDM/TECH/03/11/2020/15	R 1 200 131,00	Path con group (Pty) Ltd	✓		NA

PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR							
No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
162.	Dispose-off waste chemicals	VDM/TECH/10/11/2020/01	R 1 156 261,75	Endafara Projects	✓		N/A
163.	Develop sludge management plan for Malamulele, Thohoyandou, Makhado and rietvlei wastewater works	VDM/TECH/12/11/2020/02	R 1 345 500,00	Indlela Consultants (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
164.	Professional service provider to conduct SANS241:2015 drinking water quality test	VDM/TECH/10/11/2020/02	R 2 245 087,50	Fundudzi Consulting	✓		N/A
165.	Supply and delivery of laboratory instruments and consumables/chemical s reagents	VDM/TECH/08/03/2021/01	R 2 123 829,78	Mahish Trading Enterprise	✓		N/A
166.	Refurbishment of the reticulation and extension line at Dambale (Musina Local Municipality)	VDM/TECH/11/03/2021/02	R 510 207,27	Masheleni Trading and projects	✓		N/A
167.	Refurbishment of borehole at Maelula (Makhado Local Municipality)	VDM/TECH/11/03/2021/03	R 305 785,00	Adonise Construction-Mzerewa Group JV	✓		N/A
168.	Development uof a borehole at Dopeni (thulamela Local Municipality)	VDM/TECH/11/03/2021/04	R 458 850,00	Adonise Construction-Mzerewa Group JV	✓		N/A
169.	Refurbishment of a Borehole at Tshikonelo (Collins Chabane Local Municipality)	VDM/TECH/11/03/2021/01	R 182 850,00	Adonise Construction-Mzerewa Group JV	✓		N/A
170.	Purchase, delivery and installation of water level indicators	VDM/TECH/13/05/2021/01		Masheleni Trading and projects	✓		N/A

PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR							
No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
			R 4 048 000,00				
171.	Actuarial valuation on employee benefits (long service awards)	RFQ/VDM/FIN/15/07/2020/01	R 65 000,00	1 Pangea expertise and solution	✓		N/A
172.	Promotional material, design, typing, printing and binding of air quality	RFQ/VDM/COMM/31/08/2020/01	R 16 670,00	Ntakahumbu Construction and trading	✓		N/A
173.	Appointment of service provider to conduct annual audit on compliance with condition of licence at Thohoyandou WWTW	VDM/TECH/14/10/2020/01	R 178 250,00	Fundudzi Consulting	✓		N/A
174.	Conducting Bio-Monitoring of macro invertebrates (SASS 5) and habitat integrity IHI for Thohoyandou WWTW	FRQ/VDM/TECH/14/10/2020/02	R 34 327,50	Ecology International	✓		N/A
175.	Procurement of services provider to supply and install vertical window blinds at head office (green hall, protocol office)	RFQ/VDM/CORP/05/11/2020/01	R 44 995,50	F.J Financial Services and projects	✓		N/A
176.	Supply of protective clothing	RFQ/VDM/TECH/05/11/2020/02	R 37 992,50	ROO Projects and supply	✓		N/A
177.	Procurement of office furniture for EHS	RFQ/VDM/COMM/30/10/2020/01	R 86 772,06	DYNA MM Holdings (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
178.	Appointment of service provider to conduct licence audit on compliance with the conditions of the licence at Musina wastewater treatment works	RFQ/VDM/TECH/11/12/2020/02	R 175 000,00	Endafara Projects	✓		N/A
179.	Appointment of service provider to conduct licence audit at Nancefield WWTW	RFQ/VDM/TECH/11/12/2020/01	R 178 250,00	Fundudzi Consulting cc	✓		N/A

PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR							
No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
180.	Appointment of service provider to perform general authorization discharge limit compliance tests	RFQ/VDM/TECH/11/12/202 0/03	R 199 755,00	Borberreki General Supply cc	✓		N/A
181.	Supply of plotter	RFQ/VDM/PLAN/09/02/202 1/01	R 100 000,00	Rompha Trading and projects	✓		N/A
182.	Erection of LPE Simulation device	RFQ/VDM/COMM/26/11/20 20/01	R 49 560,00	Masheleni Trading & projects	✓		N/A
	Purchasing of 2 diesel lawn mowers at Waterval sewage plant and Elim orbal plant: KUDU Diesel 750 mowers	RFQ/VDM/TECH/11/02/202 1/01	R 65 000,00	Liphake Projects	✓		N/A
183.	Supply of protective clothing	RFQ/VDM/TECH/02/03/202 1/01	R 175 580,00	Mufhakie General Trading	✓		N/A
184.	Appointment of services provider to supply laboratory microscope (re-advert)	RFQ/VDM/TECH/05/11/202 0/01	R 192 000,00	DK Cathy trading enterprise	✓		N/A
185.	Security installation (Burglar door windows)	RFQ/VDM/COMM/23/02/20 21	R 75 000,00	Mufhakie General Trading	✓		N/A
186.	Additional fitting of roll bar, step tow bar load box heavy duty rubberizing and installation of siren and PA system emergency lighting, light bar and paintwork	RFQ/VDM/COMM/06/04/20 21/01	R 82 400,00	Moon line shine trading	✓		N/A
187.	Request for fitting of window blinds at Xhigalo fire station	RFQ/VDM/COMM/06/04/20 21/01	R 90 875,00	Azwindini holding	✓		N/A
188.	Request for additional scope of work (CCTV)	RFQ/VDM/CORP/06/04/202 1/01	R 49 424,94	Nashua Limpopo t/a TBSS	✓		N/A

PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR							
No	Description	Bid number	Amount	Supplier	Performance status		Measures taken to improve performance
					Good	Poor	
189.	Request to purchase 25 units of 25l drums of AFFF fire-fighting foam	RFQ/VDM/COMM/06/04/20 21/02	R 49 350,00	Edznel Construction and trading	✓		N/A
190.	Request for buying and supplying of MHS furniture	RFQ/VDM/COMM/06/04/20 21/03	R 91 328,90	DYNA MM Holdings (pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
191.	Permanent of marking municipal vehicles (fifty)	RFQ/VDM/CORP/16/04/20 2 1/01	R 72 000,00	Mutangi general sales and services	✓		N/A
192.	Procurement of charges and projectors	RFQ/VDM/CORP/29/04/20 2 1/02	R 86 027,45	Being the great trading and projects (Pty) Ltd	✓		N/A
193.	Purchasing of foot pedal sanitizer	RFQ/VDM/CORP/14/05/20 2 1/02	R 51 650,00	2bulls renovation	✓		N/A
194.	Purchasing of materials to fix the toilet	RFQ/VDM/CORP/14/05/20 2 1/03	R 46 200,00	AWE-M Trading	✓		N/A
195.	Purchasing 50 x 20 kg of roundup at Thohoyandou wastewater treatment plant and booster pump station	RFQ/VDM/TECCH/01/06/20 21/01	R 80 730,00	Tsire Holdings	✓		N/A
196.	Feasibility study of Vhembe economic development agency			SMEC	✓		NA

APPENDIX J: DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INTEREST

No:	Disclosures of Financial Interests		
1.	Municipal Manager	Mrs. Ndou T. S	Nil
2.	Acting General Manager: Community services	Mrs, Nthambeleni T. G	Nil
3.	General Manager: Technical services	Mr. Maluleke W	Nil
4.	General Manager: Corporate services	Mr. Tshikovha N.C	Nil
5.	General Manager: Economic Development and planning	Mrs. Tshivhinda M	Nil
6.	Chief financial officer	Mrs. Thanagavhuelelo Mulatwa	Nil

Appendix K: Revenue Collection Performance

DC34 Vhembe - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Service charges - electricity revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Service charges - water revenue		1,286,850	353,275	527,026	32,969	489,684	353,275	136,409	39%	353,275
Service charges - sanitation revenue		33	—	90	2	45	—	45	#DIV/0!	—
Service charges - refuse revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Rental of facilities and equipment		0	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Interest earned - external investments		13,615	13,507	10,908	889	10,506	13,507	(3,001)	-22%	13,507
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		15,404	20,780	30,131	5,093	39,413	20,780	18,633	90%	20,780
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Licences and permits		175	745	579	45	377	745	(368)	-49%	745
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Transfers and subsidies		1,257,476	1,169,183	1,164,195	1,721	1,145,351	1,169,183	(23,831)	-2%	1,169,183
Other revenue		3,434	9,275	46,497	5,044	75,299	9,275	66,024	712%	9,275
Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2,576,989	1,566,765	1,779,424	45,762	1,760,676	1,566,765	193,911	12%	1,566,765
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		650,723	680,809	691,520	53,654	663,558	680,809	(17,251)	-3%	680,809
Remuneration of councillors		14,423	17,682	18,308	1,208	13,396	17,682	(4,286)	-24%	17,682
Debt impairment		1,486,678	139,172	139,172	—	—	139,172	(139,172)	-100%	139,172
Depreciation & asset impairment		199,788	165,828	173,133	—	137,564	165,828	(28,263)	-17%	165,828
Finance charges		141	468	205	84	93	468	(375)	-80%	468
Bulk purchases - electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Inventory consumed		14,588	103,916	105,625	2,280	59,376	103,916	(44,540)	-43%	103,916
Contracted services		297,657	268,186	208,869	110,587	238,118	268,186	(30,068)	-11%	268,186
Transfers and subsidies		—	600	900	360	888	600	288	48%	600
Other expenditure		251,738	183,572	193,333	10,121	140,000	183,572	(43,572)	-24%	183,572
Losses		13,189	(500)	(500)	—	—	(500)	500	-100%	(500)
Total Expenditure		2,928,926	1,559,733	1,530,565	178,292	1,252,994	1,559,733	(306,740)	-20%	1,559,733
Surplus/(Deficit)		(351,937)	7,031	248,859	(132,530)	507,682	7,031	500,651	0	7,031
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		624,469	706,372	675,325	34,569	523,178	706,372	(183,194)	(0)	706,372
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	520	800	—	—	520	(520)	(0)	520
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		272,532	713,924	924,985	(97,961)	1,030,860	713,924			713,924
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		272,532	713,924	924,985	(97,961)	1,030,860	713,924			713,924
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—			—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		272,532	713,924	924,985	(97,961)	1,030,860	713,924			713,924
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—			—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		272,532	713,924	924,985	(97,961)	1,030,860	713,924			713,924

Appendix K (i): Revenue Collection Performance by Vote

DC34 Vhembe - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June										
Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		536	104,902	35,690	—	94,911	104,902	(9,991)	-9.5%	104,902
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		—	74,209	23,866	—	62,175	74,209	(12,034)	-16.2%	74,209
Vote 3 - COUNCIL		—	16,774	5,395	—	16,650	16,774	(124)	-0.7%	16,774
Vote 4 - Office Of The Mayor		0	20,803	6,690	—	20,583	20,803	(221)	-1.1%	20,803
Vote 5 - Office Of The Speaker		—	2,902	838	—	2,889	2,902	(13)	-0.4%	2,902
Vote 6 - Office Of The Chiefwhip		—	1,598	514	—	1,607	1,598	9	0.6%	1,598
Vote 7 - Finance		40,163	60,985	63,147	6,087	85,887	60,985	24,902	40.8%	60,985
Vote 8 - Technical Services		1,938,623	1,809,472	1,499,070	73,909	1,836,121	1,809,472	26,649	1.5%	1,809,472
Vote 9 - Community Services		717	136,059	43,975	123	136,766	136,059	707	0.5%	136,059
Vote 10 - Planning Development		1,221,419	45,954	776,365	213	26,266	45,954	(19,688)	-42.8%	45,954
Vote 11 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3,201,457	2,273,657	2,455,549	80,332	2,283,854	2,273,657	10,197	0.4%	2,273,657
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		122,767	317,731	312,203	13,572	257,613	317,731	(60,118)	-18.9%	317,731
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		81,212	92,568	94,135	7,983	89,734	92,568	(2,835)	-3.1%	92,568
Vote 3 - COUNCIL		12,798	18,166	18,198	1,256	13,944	18,166	(4,222)	-23.2%	18,166
Vote 4 - Office Of The Mayor		14,809	20,716	21,435	2,139	18,080	20,716	(2,636)	-12.7%	20,716
Vote 5 - Office Of The Speaker		2,416	1,177	1,172	99	1,145	1,177	(32)	-2.7%	1,177
Vote 6 - Office Of The Chiefwhip		1,198	1,399	1,293	39	755	1,399	(644)	-46.0%	1,399
Vote 7 - Finance		1,585,484	239,060	226,149	9,801	74,094	239,060	(164,966)	-69.0%	239,060
Vote 8 - Technical Services		984,650	705,581	697,365	131,025	661,151	705,581	(44,430)	-6.3%	705,581
Vote 9 - Community Services		103,353	122,696	120,806	9,238	110,529	122,696	(12,168)	-9.9%	122,696
Vote 10 - Planning Development		20,239	40,638	37,809	3,141	25,950	40,638	(14,688)	-36.1%	40,638
Vote 11 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Null		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,928,926	1,559,733	1,530,565	178,292	1,252,994	1,559,733	(306,740)	-19.7%	1,559,733
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	272,532	713,924	924,985	(97,961)	1,030,860	713,924	316,937	44.4%	713,924

Appendix K (ii): Revenue Collection Performance by Source

DC34 Vhembe - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Service charges - electricity revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Service charges - water revenue		1,286,850	353,275	527,026	32,969	489,684	353,275	136,409	39%	353,275
Service charges - sanitation revenue		33	—	90	2	45	—	45	#DIV/0!	—
Service charges - refuse revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Rental of facilities and equipment		0	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Interest earned - external investments		13,615	13,507	10,908	889	10,506	13,507	(3,001)	-22%	13,507
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		15,404	20,780	30,131	5,093	39,413	20,780	18,633	90%	20,780
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Licences and permits		175	745	579	45	377	745	(368)	-49%	745
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Transfers and subsidies		1,257,476	1,169,183	1,164,195	1,721	1,145,351	1,169,183	(23,831)	-2%	1,169,183
Other revenue		3,434	9,275	46,497	5,044	75,299	9,275	66,024	712%	9,275
Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2,576,989	1,566,765	1,779,424	45,762	1,760,676	1,566,765	193,911	12%	1,566,765
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		650,723	680,809	691,520	53,654	663,558	680,809	(17,251)	-3%	680,809
Remuneration of councillors		14,423	17,682	18,308	1,208	13,396	17,682	(4,286)	-24%	17,682
Debt impairment		1,486,678	139,172	139,172	—	—	139,172	(139,172)	-100%	139,172
Depreciation & asset impairment		199,788	165,828	173,133	—	137,564	165,828	(28,263)	-17%	165,828
Finance charges		141	468	205	84	93	468	(375)	-80%	468
Bulk purchases - electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Inventory consumed		14,588	103,916	105,625	2,280	59,376	103,916	(44,540)	-43%	103,916
Contracted services		297,657	268,186	208,869	110,587	238,118	268,186	(30,068)	-11%	268,186
Transfers and subsidies		—	600	900	360	888	600	288	48%	600
Other expenditure		251,738	183,572	193,333	10,121	140,000	183,572	(43,572)	-24%	183,572
Losses		13,189	(500)	(500)	—	—	(500)	500	-100%	(500)
Total Expenditure		2,928,926	1,559,733	1,530,565	178,292	1,252,994	1,559,733	(306,740)	-20%	1,559,733
Surplus/(Deficit)		(351,937)	7,031	248,859	(132,530)	507,682	7,031	500,651	0	7,031
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		624,469	706,372	675,325	34,569	523,178	706,372	(183,194)	(0)	706,372
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	520	800	—	—	520	(520)	(0)	520
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		272,532	713,924	924,985	(97,961)	1,030,860	713,924			713,924
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		272,532	713,924	924,985	(97,961)	1,030,860	713,924			713,924
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—			—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		272,532	713,924	924,985	(97,961)	1,030,860	713,924			713,924
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—			—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		272,532	713,924	924,985	(97,961)	1,030,860	713,924			713,924

Jun-22

DESCRIPTION	BUDGET 2021/22	YTD AMOUNT RECEIVED	YTD EXPENDITURE SPENT	UNSPENT GRANT	% SPENT ON RECEIPTS
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	546,054,000.00	546,054,000.00	517,926,638.36	(28,127,361.64)	95%
Department of Transport Grant (Rural Road Asset Management Grant)	2,299,000.00	2,299,000.00	2,209,889.31	(89,110.69)	96%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2,900,000.00	2,900,000.00	2,533,471.00	(366,529.00)	87%
EPWP	2,245,000.00	2,245,000.00	2,245,000.00	-	100%
Department of Water Affairs -WSIG	44,000,000.00	44,000,000.00	32,043,851.57	(11,956,148.43)	73%
TOTAL	597,498,000.00	597,498,000.00	556,958,850.24	- 40,539,149.76	93%

APPENDIX M: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – NEW & UPGRADE/ RENEWAL PROGRAMMES: INCLUDING MIG 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – NEW & UPGRADE/ RENEWAL PROGRAMMES: INCLUDING MIG 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR						
Project Name	Source of funds	Total Project Cost	Budget (2021/2022)	Physical Progress %	Financial Progress %	Actual Expenditure (2021/2022)
Malonga water reticulation	MIG	R221,6m	R3,2m	94%	57%	R1,8m
Mashau and surrounding villages RWS & Reticulation	MIG	R315,4m	R31m	98%	74%	R22,9m
Malamulele West Regional Water Scheme (RWS)	MIG	R257,4	R94,2m	87%	60%	R55,9m
New Xigalo East Temporary water supply: Construction of supply pipeline and provisioning of street taps at 200m distance	WSIG	R6m	R6m	0%	0%	R0
Xikundu Mhinga Bulk Water Supply	MIG EQUITABLE SHARE	R272m	R1,5m R11,3m	98%	98%	R12,5m
Vuwani to Vyeboom and construction of Reservoir (Makhado)	MIG	R321m	R38.5m	98%	99%	R38,3m
Jerome Command Reservoir (3.5ML) Sub-system	MIG	R104m	R9m	98%	149%	R13,4m
Middle Letaba RWS: Development of Boreholes at Masakona-Rembuluwani village	WSIG	R2m	R1,2m	85%	99%	R1,2m
Increasing the Capacity of Vondo WTW & Upgrading of water related infrastructure in the area	MIG	R334,2m	R64,7m	95%	101%	R64,9m

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – NEW & UPGRADE/ RENEWAL PROGRAMMES: INCLUDING MIG 2021/2022 FINANCIAL YEAR

Project Name	Source of funds	Total Project Cost	Budget (2021/2022)	Physical Progress %	Financial Progress %	Actual Expenditure (2021/2022)
Upgrading of Damani Water treatment plant from 4ML/day and associated bulk line pipes	MIG OWN	R195,6m	R27,6m R3m	92%	97%	R29,5m

Appendix M (ii): Capital Expenditure – Upgrade/Renewal Programme WSIG Projects 2021/2022 financial year
Capital Expenditure – Upgrade/Renewal Programme WSIG projects 2021/2022 financial year

Project Name	Source of funds	Total Project Cost	Budget (2021/2022)	Physical Progress %	Financial Progress %	Actual Expenditure (2021/2022)
Middle Letaba RWS :Development of Boreholes at Tiyani village	WSIG	R1,5m	R230 336	95%	45%	R102 866
Middle Letaba RWS: Development of Boreholes at Mahatlane Village	WSIG	R1,4m	R546 969	95%	41%	R223 603

Capital Expenditure – Upgrade/Renewal Programme WSIG projects 2021/2022 financial year						
Project Name	Source of funds	Total Project Cost	Budget (2021/2022)	Physical Progress %	Financial Progress %	Actual Expenditure (2021/2022)
Malamulele East RWS: Refurbishment of Mhinga Plant and construction of Bulk line from the plant to Wisani T-Junction	WSIG	R7,4m	R7,4m	100%	100%	R7,4m
Construction of Ventilated Improved Pit latrines (VIP) Collins Chabane	WSIG	R2,3m	R2,3m	45%	83%	R2m
Tshaulu development of borehole & associated infrastructure	WSIG	R4m	R4m	0%	0%	R0

Appendix N: capital programme by project current year 2022/2023

CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT CURRENT YEAR 2022/2023						
PROJECT NAME	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL PROJECT COST	BUDGET (2021/2022)	PHYSICAL PROGRESS %	FINANCIAL PROGRESS %	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE (2021/2022)
Malonga water reticulation	MIG	R221,6m	R3,2m	94%	57%	R1,8m
Mashau and surrounding villages RWS & Reticulation	MIG	R315,4m	R31m	98%	74%	R22,9m
Malamulele West Regional Water Scheme (RWS)	MIG	R257,4	R94,2m	87%	60%	R55,9m
Xikundu Mhinga Bulk Water Supply	MIG & ES	R272m	R1,5m+R11,3m	98%	98%	R12,5m
Vuwani to Vyeboom and construction of Reservoir (Makhado)	MIG	R321m	R38.5m	98%	99%	R38,3m
Jerome Command Reservoir (3.5ML) Sub-system	MIG	R104m	R9m	98%	149%	R13,4m
Block A (Miluwani and Tshidaulu) water reticulation	MIG	R71,3m	R37,7m	85%	44%	R16,5m
Increasing the Capacity of Vondo WTW & Upgrading of water related infrastructure in the area	MIG	R334,2m	R64,7m	95%	101%	R64,9m

CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT CURRENT YEAR 2022/2023						
PROJECT NAME	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL PROJECT COST	BUDGET (2021/2022)	PHYSICAL PROGRESS %	FINANCIAL PROGRESS %	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE (2021/2022)
Mutshedzi Regional Water Scheme	MIG	R691,6m	R215,2m	59%	127%	R273m
Makhado West bulk water supply	MIG & RBIG	R513m	R1,6m +R102,1m	95%	102%	R109m
Upgrading of Damani Water treatment plant from 4ML/day and associated bulk line pipes	MIG OWN	R195,6m	R27,6m R3m	92%	97%	R29,5m
New Xigalo East Temporary water supply: Construction of supply pipeline and provisioning of street taps at 200m distance	WSIG	R6m	R6m	0%	0%	R0
Middle Letaba RWS: Development of Boreholes at Masakona-Rembuluwani village	WSIG	R2m	R1,2m	85%	99%	R1,2m
Middle Letaba RWS: Development of Boreholes at Tiyani village	WSIG	R1,5m	R230 336	95%	45%	R102 866
Middle Letaba RWS: Development of Boreholes at	WSIG	R1,4m	R546 969	95%	41%	R223 603

CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT CURRENT YEAR 2022/2023						
PROJECT NAME	SOURCE OF FUNDS	TOTAL PROJECT COST	BUDGET (2021/2022)	PHYSICAL PROGRESS %	FINANCIAL PROGRESS %	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE (2021/2022)
Mahatlane Village						
Malamulele East RWS: Refurbishment of Mhinga Plant and construction of Bulk line from the plant to Wisani T-Junction	WSIG	R7,4m	R7,4m	100%	100%	R7,4m
Construction of Ventilated Improved Pit latrines (VIP) Collins Chabane	WSIG	R2,3m	R2,3m	45%	83%	R2m
VONDO RWS: Itsani West and Matieni water Reticulation project water	WSIG	R5,5m	R4,2 m	95%	48%	R2m
Dzimauli Drilling of borehole	WSIG	R1,5m	R1,5m	95%	87%	R1,3m
Construction of Ventilated Improved Pit latrines (VIP) Thulamela	WSIG	R2,5m	R2,5m	60%	136%	R3,4m
Construction of ventilated improved pit latrines (VIP) Makhado	WSIG	R2,5m	R2,5m	100%	84%	R2,1m

Appendix O: Capital Programme by project by Ward current year

District municipality does not have wards

Appendix P: Service Connection Backlogs at Schools and Clinics

Total No. of Schools in the District	No. of schools with water supply	No. of schools without water supply (Backlog)	No. of schools with electricity	No. of schools with no Electricity (Backlog)	No. of schools with Sanitation
938 schools (The number of schools has reduced due to merger of non-viable schools)	951	1	951	1	952
NB: The total number of schools public ordinary schools is fluctuating due to merger of schools and building of new school (currently is 938)					

Appendix Q: Service Backlogs Experienced by the Community where another Sphere of Government is Responsible for Service Provision

There are no service backlogs provided where another Sphere of Government is responsible for Service Provision

Appendix R: Declaration of Loans and Grants Made by the Municipality

Declaration of Loans and Grants made by the municipality: Year 0				
All Organisation or Person in receipt of Loans */Grants* provided by the municipality	Nature of project	Conditions attached to funding	Value Year 0 R' 000	Total Amount committed over previous and future years
None	None	None	0	0
* Loans/Grants - whether in cash or in kind				T R

Appendix S: Declaration of returns made under MFMA s71

This Appendix relates to all monthly budget statement is made on time as required by s71 of the MFMA. This information is critical for municipalities and oversight institutions so that early detection of problems can be corrected at early stage.

Appendix T: National and Provincial Outcome for local government

None

ANNEXTURE 1: Audited Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXTURE 2: Municipal Audit Action plan

ANNEXTURE 2: Report of the Auditor General of South Africa to Limpopo Provincial Legislature and the council on Vhembe District Municipality

ANNEXTURE 3: Audit and Performance Committee Report to the Council of Vhembe District Municipality for the financial year ended 30 June 2022